



January 17, 2022

Department of Administration, Purchasing Division
2019 Washington St East
Charleston, WV 25305-0130
Mark Atkins, Senior Buyer

Mr. Atkins,

Komax, LLC, has proudly been a vendor on WV state copier contracts for the last 17 years, and the sole vendor for the last 8 years. I hope you would agree that Komax has not only provided great products such as the Konica Minolta bizhub's, but also has proven that our service has been second to none. We have taken many steps in the last 17 years to continually improve our business procedures and policies to insure we continue providing outstanding service to all our customers statewide.

Komax currently employees just under 50 people, 24 of which are service techs. Our service department has been recognized by Konica Minolta as a certified Pro Tech dealership for the last six years. To earn this certification, we must meet extensive service training requirements. In addition, to qualify Konica Minolta evaluates our service call history for response times, callbacks and even spot checks systems in the field to make sure we have properly maintained the systems and replace parts when they are due.

Please accept our bid for the new DIGCOP22 RFQ. I believe I have included all the necessary documentation to show we meet or exceed all the required specifications and provided very competitive pricing. We also accept all the terms and conditions that have been listed in the RFQ. If I have missed anything, or if you have any questions, please let me know.


Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read "David Humphrey", is written over a light blue circular stamp.

David Humphrey
Komax Business Systems
Specialty Products & State Contract Manager

01/18/22 12:24:44
WV Purchasing Division

Total Price for All Items		
Item 1	Overall Total Purchase Price of Monochrome Bands 1 - 7	\$ 156,042.81
Item 2	Overall Total Purchase Price of Color Bands 1 - 7	\$ 464,825.90
Item 3	Overall Total Monthly Lease Price of Monochrome Bands 1 - 7 for 36 Month Lease	\$ 175,885.87
Item 4	Overall Total Monthly Lease Price of Color Bands 1 - 7 for 36 Month Lease	\$ 754,329.71
Item 5	Overall Total Monthly Lease Price of Monochrome Bands 1 - 7 for 48 Month Lease	\$ 895,873.23
Item 6	Overall Total Monthly Lease Price of Color Bands 1 - 7 for 48 Month Lease	\$ 5,981,621.60
Item 7	Additional Accessory MSRP List Price Single Discount Percentage Cost & Lease Factor Cost	\$ -
Overall Total Bid Price for All Items		\$ 8,428,579.12

<u>Vendor Information:</u>	
Company Name:	KOMAX, LLC
Contact Name:	DAVID HUMPHREY
Phone No.:	304-744-7440 OR 888-483-7440
Fax No.:	304-744-7450
Email:	DHUMPHREY@KOMAXWV.COM
Authorized Signature:	

Item No.	Order Type	Item Description	Brand Name of Item Bid	Model No. of Item Bid	Est. Quantity	Est. Quantity Unit of Measure	Unit Price	Total Purchase Price (includes annual estimated click charges)
1	Purchase	Monochrome						
		Band 1						
		COPIER	Konica Minolta	Bizhub 4020i	5	each (per year)	\$ 369.14	\$ 1,845.70
		Fax Kit	Konica Minolta	Included	2	each (per year)	\$ -	\$ -
		Paper Feed Cabinet (500-sheet universal tray)	Konica Minolta	PF-P24	1	each	\$ 92.56	\$ 92.56
		Paper Feed Cabinet (2 x 500-sheet universal tray)	Konica Minolta	PF-P24 * 2	1	each	\$ 185.12	\$ 185.12
		Basic Stand	Konica Minolta	DK-P05	1	each	\$ 96.00	\$ 96.00
		Per Click Charge (includes maintenance and consumables)	Konica Minolta	PCC	500	per month	\$ 0.0107	\$ 321.00
		Total for Band 1						\$ 2,540.38

Item No.	Order Type	Item Description	Brand Name of Item Bid	Model No. of Item Bid	Est. Quantity	Est. Quantity Unit of Measure	Unit Price	Total Purchase Price (includes annual estimated click charges)
1	Purchase, Continued	Monochrome						
		Band 2						
		COPIER	Konica Minolta	Bizhub 300i	5	each (per year)	\$ 1,875.51	\$ 9,377.55
		Fax Kit	Konica Minolta	FK-514	2	each (per year)	\$ 256.29	\$ 512.58
		Inner Finisher w/stapling	Konica Minolta	FS-533	1	each	\$ 406.34	\$ 406.34
		Floor Finisher w/stapling	Konica Minolta	FS-539	1	each	\$ 533.00	\$ 533.00
		Punch kit for inner finisher	Konica Minolta	PK-519	1	each	\$ 182.00	\$ 182.00
		Punch kit for floor finisher	Konica Minolta	PK-524	1	each	\$ 182.00	\$ 182.00
		Job separator tray	Konica Minolta	JS-506	1	each	\$ 202.34	\$ 202.34
		Paper Feed Cabinet w/ 1x500 universal drawer	Konica Minolta	PC-116	1	each	\$ 219.14	\$ 219.14
		Paper Feed Cabinet w/ 2x500 universal drawer	Konica Minolta	PC-216	1	each	\$ 315.00	\$ 315.00
		Paper Feed Cabinet w/large capacity tray 8 1/2 x 11	Konica Minolta	PC-416	1	each	\$ 351.00	\$ 351.00
		Per Click Charge (includes maintenance and consumables)	Konica Minolta	PCC	2,200	per month	\$ 0.0050	\$ 660.00
		Optional Cloud Printing Software	Konica Minolta	EveryonePrint	1	each	\$ 865.00	\$ 865.00
		Optional Card Reader	Konica Minolta	AU-205	1	each	\$ 125.00	\$ 125.00
		Optional Cloud Printing Swipe Card	Konica Minolta	PROX-Card	10	each	\$ 5.00	\$ 50.00
		Total for Band 2						\$ 13,980.95

Item No.	Order Type	Item Description	Brand Name of Item Bid	Model No. of Item Bid	Est. Quantity	Est. Quantity Unit of Measure	Unit Price	Total Purchase Price (includes annual estimated click charges)
1	Purchase, Continued	Monochrome						
		Band 3						
		COPIER	Konica Minolta	Bizhub 300i	5	each (per year)	\$ 1,875.51	\$ 9,377.55
		Fax Kit	Konica Minolta	FK-514	2	each (per year)	\$ 256.29	\$ 512.58
		Inner Finisher w/stapling	Konica Minolta	FS-533	1	each	\$ 406.34	\$ 406.34
		Floor Finisher w/stapling	Konica Minolta	FS-539	1	each	\$ 533.00	\$ 533.00
		Floor Finisher w/stapling + Saddle Stitcher	Konica Minolta	FS-539SD	1	each	\$ 816.43	\$ 816.43
		Punch kit for inner finisher	Konica Minolta	PK-519	1	each	\$ 182.00	\$ 182.00
		Punch kit for floor finisher	Konica Minolta	PK-524	1	each	\$ 182.00	\$ 182.00
		Job separator tray	Konica Minolta	JS-506	1	each	\$ 202.34	\$ 202.34
		Paper Feed Cabinet w/ 1x500 universal drawer	Konica Minolta	PC-116	1	each	\$ 219.14	\$ 219.14
		Paper Feed Cabinet w/ 2x500 universal drawer	Konica Minolta	PC-216	1	each	\$ 315.00	\$ 315.00
		Paper Feed Cabinet w/large capacity tray 8 1/2 x 11	Konica Minolta	PC-416	1	each	\$ 351.00	\$ 351.00
		Large Capacity trays 2 each	Konica Minolta	PC-417	1	each	\$ 697.00	\$ 697.00
		Keyboard	Konica Minolta	Ext Keyboard	1	each	\$ 140.00	\$ 140.00
		Basic Stand	Konica Minolta	Included	1	each	\$ -	\$ -
		Per Click Charge (includes maintenance and consumables)	Konica Minolta	PCC	4,500	per month	\$ 0.0050	\$ 1,350.00
		Optional Cloud Printing Software	Konica Minolta	EveryonePrint	1	each	\$ 865.00	\$ 865.00
		Optional Card Reader	Konica Minolta	AU-205	1	each	\$ 125.00	\$ 125.00
		Optional Cloud Printing Swipe Card	Konica Minolta	PROX-Card	10	each	\$ 5.00	\$ 50.00
		Total for Band 3						\$ 16,324.38

Item No.	Order Type	Item Description	Brand Name of Item Bid	Model No. of Item Bid	Est. Quantity	Est. Quantity Unit of Measure	Unit Price	Total Purchase Price (includes annual estimated click charges)
1	Purchase, Continued	Monochrome						
		Band 4						
		COPIER	Konica Minolta	Bizhub 450i	15	each (per year)	\$ 2,379.63	\$ 35,694.45
		Fax Kit	Konica Minolta	FK-514	4	each (per year)	\$ 256.29	\$ 1,025.16
		Finisher w/50-sheet stapling	Konica Minolta	FS-539	1	each	\$ 533.00	\$ 533.00
		Finisher w/50-sheet stapling + booklet finisher	Konica Minolta	FS-539SD	1	each	\$ 816.43	\$ 816.43
		Punch kit for floor finisher	Konica Minolta	PK-524	1	each	\$ 182.00	\$ 182.00
		Job separator tray	Konica Minolta	JS-508	1	each	\$ 182.00	\$ 182.00
		Paper Feed Cabinet w/ 1x500 universal drawer	Konica Minolta	Included	1	each	\$ -	\$ -
		Paper Feed Cabinet w/ 2x500 universal drawer	Konica Minolta	PC-216	1	each	\$ 315.00	\$ 315.00
		Paper Feed Cabinet w/large capacity tray 8 1/2 x 11	Konica Minolta	PC-416	1	each	\$ 351.00	\$ 351.00
		Large Capacity Tray 2000 sheets minimum	Konica Minolta	PC-416	1	each	\$ 351.00	\$ 351.00
		Large Capacity Trays 2 each	Konica Minolta	PC-417	1	each	\$ 697.00	\$ 697.00
		Keyboard	Konica Minolta	Ext Keyboard	1	each	\$ 140.00	\$ 140.00
		Basic Stand	Konica Minolta	Included	1	each	\$ -	\$ -
		Per Click Charge (includes maintenance and consumables)	Konica Minolta	PCC	7,000	per month	\$ 0.0032	\$ 4,032.00
		Optional Cloud Printing Software	Konica Minolta	EveryonePrint	1	each	\$ 865.00	\$ 865.00
		Optional Card Reader	Konica Minolta	AU-205	1	each	\$ 125.00	\$ 125.00
		Optional Cloud Printing Swipe Card	Konica Minolta	PROX-Card	10	each	\$ 5.00	\$ 50.00
		Total for Band 4						\$ 45,359.04

Item No.	Order Type	Item Description	Brand Name of Item Bid	Model No. of Item Bid	Est. Quantity	Est. Quantity Unit of Measure	Unit Price	Total Purchase Price (includes annual estimated click charges)
1	Purchase, Continued	Monochrome						
		Band 5						
		COPIER	Konica Minolta	Bizhub 550i	5	each (per year)	\$ 2,881.05	\$ 14,405.25
		Fax Kit	Konica Minolta	FK-514	2	each (per year)	\$ 256.29	\$ 512.58
		Finisher w/50-sheet stapling	Konica Minolta	FS-539	1	each	\$ 533.00	\$ 533.00
		Finisher w/50-sheet stapling + booklet finisher	Konica Minolta	FS-539SD	1	each	\$ 816.43	\$ 816.43
		Punch kit for floor finisher	Konica Minolta	PK-524	1	each	\$ 182.00	\$ 182.00
		Job separator tray	Konica Minolta	JS-508	1	each	\$ 182.00	\$ 182.00
		Paper Feed Cabinet w/ 1x500 universal drawer	Konica Minolta	Included	1	each	\$ -	\$ -
		Paper Feed Cabinet w/ 2x500 universal drawer	Konica Minolta	PC-216	1	each	\$ 315.00	\$ 315.00
		Paper Feed Cabinet w/large capacity tray 8 1/2 x 11	Konica Minolta	PC-416	1	each	\$ 351.00	\$ 351.00
		Large Capacity Tray 2000 sheets minimum	Konica Minolta	PC-416	1	each	\$ 351.00	\$ 351.00
		Large Capacity Trays 2 each	Konica Minolta	PC-417	1	each	\$ 697.00	\$ 697.00
		Keyboard	Konica Minolta	Ext Keyboard	1	each	\$ 140.00	\$ 140.00
		Basic Stand	Konica Minolta	Included	1	each	\$ -	\$ -
		Per Click Charge (includes maintenance and consumables)	Konica Minolta	PCC	12,000	per month	\$ 0.0032	\$ 2,304.00
		Optional Cloud Printing Software	Konica Minolta	EveryonePrint	1	each	\$ 865.00	\$ 865.00
		Optional Card Reader	Konica Minolta	AU-205	1	each	\$ 125.00	\$ 125.00
		Optional Cloud Printing Swipe Card	Konica Minolta	PROX-Card	10	each	\$ 5.00	\$ 50.00
		Total for Band 5						\$ 21,829.26

Item No.	Order Type	Item Description	Brand Name of Item Bid	Model No. of Item Bid	Est. Quantity	Est. Quantity Unit of Measure	Unit Price	Total Purchase Price (includes annual estimated click charges)
1	Purchase, Continued	Monochrome						
		Band 6						
		COPIER	Konica Minolta	Bizhub 650i	5	each (per year)	\$ 3,601.66	\$ 18,008.30
		Fax Kit	Konica Minolta	FK-514	2	each (per year)	\$ 256.29	\$ 512.58
		Output Tray	Konica Minolta	OT-513	1	each	\$ 43.00	\$ 43.00
		Finisher w/50-sheet stapling	Konica Minolta	FS-539	1	each	\$ 533.00	\$ 533.00
		Finisher w/50-sheet stapling + booklet finisher	Konica Minolta	FS-539SD	1	each	\$ 816.43	\$ 816.43
		Punch kit for floor finisher	Konica Minolta	PK-524	1	each	\$ 182.00	\$ 182.00
		Job separator tray	Konica Minolta	JS-508	1	each	\$ 182.00	\$ 182.00
		Paper Feed Cabinet w/ 1x500 universal drawer	Konica Minolta	Included	1	each	\$ -	\$ -
		Paper Feed Cabinet w/ 2x500 universal drawer	Konica Minolta	Included	1	each	\$ -	\$ -
		Paper Feed Cabinet w/large capacity tray 8 1/2 x 11	Konica Minolta	PC-416	1	each	\$ 351.00	\$ 351.00
		Large Capacity Tray 2000 sheets minimum	Konica Minolta	PC-416	1	each	\$ 351.00	\$ 351.00
		Large Capacity Trays 2 each	Konica Minolta	PC-417	1	each	\$ 697.00	\$ 697.00
		Keyboard	Konica Minolta	Ext Keyboard	1	each	\$ 140.00	\$ 140.00
		Basic Stand	Konica Minolta	Included	1	each	\$ -	\$ -
		Per Click Charge (includes maintenance and consumables)	Konica Minolta	PCC	18,000	per month	\$ 0.0025	\$ 2,700.00
		Optional Cloud Printing Software	Konica Minolta	EveryonePrint	1	each	\$ 865.00	\$ 865.00
		Optional Card Reader	Konica Minolta	AU-205	1	each	\$ 125.00	\$ 125.00
		Optional Cloud Printing Swipe Card	Konica Minolta	PROX-Card	10	each	\$ 5.00	\$ 50.00
		Total for Band 6						\$ 25,556.31

Item No.	Order Type	Item Description	Brand Name of Item Bid	Model No. of Item Bid	Est. Quantity	Est. Quantity Unit of Measure	Unit Price	Total Purchase Price (includes annual estimated click charges)
1	Purchase, Continued	Monochrome						
		Band 7						
		COPIER	Konica Minolta	Bizhub 750i	5	each (per year)	\$ 4,626.00	\$ 23,130.00
		Fax Kit	Konica Minolta	FK-514	2	each (per year)	\$ 256.29	\$ 512.58
		Output Tray	Konica Minolta	OT-514	1	each	\$ 146.36	\$ 146.36
		Finisher w/50-sheet stapling	Konica Minolta	FS-539	1	each	\$ 533.00	\$ 533.00
		Finisher w/50-sheet stapling + booklet finisher	Konica Minolta	FS-539SD	1	each	\$ 816.43	\$ 816.43
		Punch kit for floor finisher	Konica Minolta	PK-524	1	each	\$ 182.00	\$ 182.00
		Job separator tray	Konica Minolta	JS-602	1	each	\$ 202.12	\$ 202.12
		Paper Feed Cabinet w/ 1x500 universal drawer	Konica Minolta	Included	1	each	\$ -	\$ -
		Paper Feed Cabinet w/ 2x500 universal drawer	Konica Minolta	Included	1	each	\$ -	\$ -
		Paper Feed Cabinet w/large capacity tray 8 1/2 x 11	Konica Minolta	Included	1	each	\$ -	\$ -
		Large Capacity Tray 2000 sheets minimum	Konica Minolta	Included	1	each	\$ -	\$ -
		Large Capacity Trays 2 each	Konica Minolta	Included	1	each	\$ -	\$ -
		Keyboard	Konica Minolta	Ext Keyboard	1	each	\$ 140.00	\$ 140.00
		Basic Stand	Konica Minolta	Included	1	each	\$ -	\$ -
		Per Click Charge (includes maintenance and consumables)	Konica Minolta	PCC	25,000	per month	\$ 0.0025	\$ 3,750.00
		Optional Cloud Printing Software	Konica Minolta	EveryonePrint	1	each	\$ 865.00	\$ 865.00
		Optional Card Reader	Konica Minolta	AU-205	1	each	\$ 125.00	\$ 125.00
		Optional Cloud Printing Swipe Card	Konica Minolta	PROX-Card	10	each	\$ 5.00	\$ 50.00
		Total for Band 7						\$ 30,452.49
							Total Purchase Price of Monochrome Bands 1 through 7	\$ 156,042.81

Item No.	Order Type	Item Description	Brand Name of Item Bid	Model No. of Item Bid	Est. Quantity	Est. Quantity Unit of Measure	Unit Price	Total Purchase Price (Includes annual estimated click charges)
2	Purchase	Color						
		Band 1						
		COPIER	Konica Minolta	bizhub C-3320i	10	each (per year)	\$ 756.14	\$ 7,561.40
		Fax Kit	Konica Minolta	FK-517	4	each (per year)	\$ 102.22	\$ 408.88
		Paper Feed Cabinet (500-sheet universal tray)	Konica Minolta	PF-P21	1	each	\$ 144.00	\$ 144.00
		Paper Feed Cabinet (2 x 500-sheet universal tray)	Konica Minolta	PF-P05*2	1	each	\$ 288.00	\$ 288.00
		Basic Stand	Konica Minolta	DK-P05	1	each	\$ 96.00	\$ 96.00
		Per Click Charge (Color) (includes maintenance and consumables)	Konica Minolta	PCC	200	per month	\$ 0.0600	\$ 1,440.00
		Per Click Charge (Monochrome) (includes maintenance and consumables)	Konica Minolta	PCC	500	per month	\$ 0.0150	\$ 900.00
		Total for Band 1						\$ 10,838.28

Item No.	Order Type	Item Description	Brand Name of Item Bid	Model No. of Item Bid	Est. Quantity	Est. Quantity Unit of Measure	Unit Price	Total Purchase Price (Includes annual estimated click charges)
2	Purchase, Continued	Color						
		Band 2						
		COPIER	Konica Minolta	Bizhub C-250i	5	each (per year)	\$ 2,073.33	\$ 10,366.65
		Fax Kit	Konica Minolta	FK-514	2	each (per year)	\$ 256.29	\$ 512.58
		Inner Finisher w/stapling	Konica Minolta	FS-533	1	each	\$ 406.34	\$ 406.34
		Floor Finisher w/stapling	Konica Minolta	FS-539	1	each	\$ 533.00	\$ 533.00
		Punch kit for inner finisher	Konica Minolta	PK-519	1	each	\$ 182.00	\$ 182.00
		Punch kit for floor finisher	Konica Minolta	PK-524	1	each	\$ 182.00	\$ 182.00
		Job separator tray	Konica Minolta	JS-506	1	each	\$ 202.34	\$ 202.34
		Paper Feed Cabinet w/ 1x500 universal drawer	Konica Minolta	PC-116	1	each	\$ 219.14	\$ 219.14
		Paper Feed Cabinet w/ 2x500 universal drawer	Konica Minolta	PC-216	1	each	\$ 315.00	\$ 315.00
		Paper Feed Cabinet w/large capacity tray 8 1/2 x 11	Konica Minolta	PC-416	1	each	\$ 351.00	\$ 351.00
		Per Click Charge (Color) (includes maintenance and consumables)	Konica Minolta	PCC	1,000	per month	\$ 0.0350	\$ 2,100.00
		Per Click Charge (Monochrome) (includes maintenance and consumables)	Konica Minolta	PCC	2,200	per month	\$ 0.0050	\$ 660.00
		Optional Cloud Printing Software	Konica Minolta	EveryonePrint	1	each	\$ 865.00	\$ 865.00
		Optional Card Reader	Konica Minolta	AU-205	1	each	\$ 125.00	\$ 125.00
		Optional Cloud Printing Swipe Card	Konica Minolta	ProxCARD	10	each	\$ 5.00	\$ 50.00
		Total for Band 2						\$ 17,070.05

Item No.	Order Type	Item Description	Brand Name of Item Bid	Model No. of Item Bid	Est. Quantity	Est. Quantity Unit of Measure	Unit Price	Total Purchase Price (includes annual estimated click charges)
2	Purchase, Continued	Color						
		Band 3						
		COPIER	Konica Minolta	Bizhub C-300i	5	each (per year)	\$ 2,148.00	\$ 10,740.00
		Fax Kit	Konica Minolta	FK-514	2	each (per year)	\$ 256.29	\$ 512.58
		Inner Finisher w/stapling	Konica Minolta	FS-533	1	each	\$ 406.34	\$ 406.34
		Floor Finisher w/stapling	Konica Minolta	FS-539	1	each	\$ 533.00	\$ 533.00
		Floor Finisher w/stapling + Saddle Stitcher	Konica Minolta	FS-539SD	1	each	\$ 816.43	\$ 816.43
		Punch kit for inner finisher	Konica Minolta	PK-519	1	each	\$ 182.00	\$ 182.00
		Punch kit for floor finisher	Konica Minolta	PK-524	1	each	\$ 182.00	\$ 182.00
		Job separator tray	Konica Minolta	JS-506	1	each	\$ 202.34	\$ 202.34
		Paper Feed Cabinet w/ 1x500 universal drawer	Konica Minolta	PC-116	1	each	\$ 219.14	\$ 219.14
		Paper Feed Cabinet w/ 2x500 universal drawer	Konica Minolta	PC-216	1	each	\$ 315.00	\$ 315.00
		Paper Feed Cabinet w/large capacity tray 8 1/2 x 11	Konica Minolta	PC-416	1	each	\$ 351.00	\$ 351.00
		Large Capacity trays 2 each	Konica Minolta	PC-417	1	each	\$ 697.00	\$ 697.00
		Keyboard	Konica Minolta	Ext Keyboard	1	each	\$ 140.00	\$ 140.00
		Basic Stand	Konica Minolta	Included	1	each	\$ -	\$ -
		Per Click Charge (Color) (includes maintenance and consumables)	Konica Minolta	PCC	1,000	per month	\$ 0.0350	\$ 2,100.00
		Per Click Charge (Monochrome) (includes maintenance and consumables)	Konica Minolta	PCC	4,500	per month	\$ 0.0050	\$ 1,350.00
		Optional Cloud Printing Software	Konica Minolta	EveryonePrint	1	each	\$ 865.00	\$ 865.00
		Optional Card Reader	Konica Minolta	AU-205	1	each	\$ 125.00	\$ 125.00
		Optional Cloud Printing Swipe Card	Konica Minolta	ProxCARD	10	each	\$ 5.00	\$ 50.00
		Total for Band 3						\$ 19,786.83

Item No.	Order Type	Item Description	Brand Name of Item Bid	Model No. of Item Bid	Est. Quantity	Est. Quantity Unit of Measure	Unit Price	Total Purchase Price (includes annual estimated click charges)
2	Purchase, Continued	Color						
		Band 4						
		COPIER	Konica Minolta	Bizhub C-450i	20	each (per year)	\$ 2,656.14	\$ 53,122.80
		Fax Kit	Konica Minolta	FK-514	5	each (per year)	\$ 256.29	\$ 1,281.45
		Finisher w/50-sheet stapling	Konica Minolta	FS-539	1	each	\$ 533.00	\$ 533.00
		Finisher w/50-sheet stapling + booklet finisher	Konica Minolta	FS-539SD	1	each	\$ 816.43	\$ 816.43
		Punch kit for floor finisher	Konica Minolta	PK-524	1	each	\$ 182.00	\$ 182.00
		Job separator tray	Konica Minolta	JS-508	1	each	\$ 182.00	\$ 182.00
		Paper Feed Cabinet w/ 1x500 universal drawer	Konica Minolta	Included	1	each	\$ -	\$ -
		Paper Feed Cabinet w/ 2x500 universal drawer	Konica Minolta	PC-216	1	each	\$ 315.00	\$ 315.00
		Paper Feed Cabinet w/large capacity tray 8 1/2 x 11	Konica Minolta	PC-416	1	each	\$ 351.00	\$ 351.00
		Large Capacity Tray 2000 sheets minimum	Konica Minolta	PC-416	1	each	\$ 351.00	\$ 351.00
		Large Capacity Trays 2 each	Konica Minolta	PC-417	1	each	\$ 697.00	\$ 697.00
		Keyboard	Konica Minolta	Ext Keyboard	1	each	\$ 140.00	\$ 140.00
		Basic Stand	Konica Minolta	Included	1	each	\$ -	\$ -
		Per Click Charge (Color) (includes maintenance and consumables)	Konica Minolta	PCC	3,000	per month	\$ 0.0280	\$ 20,160.00
		Per Click Charge (Monochrome) (includes maintenance and consumables)	Konica Minolta	PCC	7,000	per month	\$ 0.0045	\$ 7,560.00
		Optional Cloud Printing Software	Konica Minolta	EveryonePrint	1	each	\$ 865.00	\$ 865.00
		Optional Card Reader	Konica Minolta	AU-205	1	each	\$ 125.00	\$ 125.00
		Optional Cloud Printing Swipe Card	Konica Minolta	ProxCARD	10	each	\$ 5.00	\$ 50.00
		Total for Band 4						\$ 86,731.68

Item No.	Order Type	Item Description	Brand Name of Item Bid	Model No. of Item Bid	Est. Quantity	Est. Quantity Unit of Measure	Unit Price	Total Purchase Price (Includes annual estimated click charges)
2	Purchase, Continued	Color						
		Band 5						
		COPIER	Konica Minolta	Bizhub C-550i	15	each (per year)	\$ 3,296.14	\$ 49,442.10
		Fax Kit	Konica Minolta	FK-514	4	each (per year)	\$ 256.29	\$ 1,025.16
		Finisher w/50-sheet stapling	Konica Minolta	FS-539	1	each	\$ 533.00	\$ 533.00
		Finisher w/50-sheet stapling + booklet finisher	Konica Minolta	FS-539SD	1	each	\$ 816.43	\$ 816.43
		Punch kit for floor finisher	Konica Minolta	PK-524	1	each	\$ 182.00	\$ 182.00
		Job separator tray	Konica Minolta	JS-508	1	each	\$ 182.00	\$ 182.00
		Paper Feed Cabinet w/ 1x500 universal drawer	Konica Minolta	Included	1	each	\$ -	\$ -
		Paper Feed Cabinet w/ 2x500 universal drawer	Konica Minolta	PC-216	1	each	\$ 315.00	\$ 315.00
		Paper Feed Cabinet w/large capacity tray 8 1/2 x 11	Konica Minolta	PC-416	1	each	\$ 351.00	\$ 351.00
		Large Capacity Tray 2000 sheets minimum	Konica Minolta	PC-416	1	each	\$ 351.00	\$ 351.00
		Large Capacity Trays 2 each	Konica Minolta	PC-417	1	each	\$ 697.00	\$ 697.00
		Keyboard	Konica Minolta	Ext Keyboard	1	each	\$ 140.00	\$ 140.00
		Basic Stand	Konica Minolta	Included	1	each	\$ -	\$ -
		Per Click Charge (Color) (includes maintenance and consumables)	Konica Minolta	PCC	5,000	per month	\$ 0.0280	\$ 25,200.00
		Per Click Charge (Monochrome) (includes maintenance and consumables)	Konica Minolta	PCC	12,000	per month	\$ 0.0045	\$ 9,720.00
		Optional Cloud Printing Software	Konica Minolta	EveryonePrint	1	each	\$ 865.00	\$ 865.00
		Optional Card Reader	Konica Minolta	AU-205	1	each	\$ 125.00	\$ 125.00
		Optional Cloud Printing Swipe Card	Konica Minolta	ProxCARD	10	each	\$ 5.00	\$ 50.00
		Total for Band 5						\$ 89,994.69

Item No.	Order Type	Item Description	Brand Name of Item Bid	Model No. of Item Bid	Est. Quantity	Est. Quantity Unit of Measure	Unit Price	Total Purchase Price (Includes annual estimated click charges)
2	Purchase, Continued	Color						
		Band 6						
		COPIER	Konica Minolta	Bizhub C-650i	10	each (per year)	\$ 4,691.00	\$ 46,910.00
		Fax Kit	Konica Minolta	FK-514	3	each (per year)	\$ 256.29	\$ 768.87
		Output Tray	Konica Minolta	OT-513	1	each	\$ 43.00	\$ 43.00
		Finisher w/50-sheet stapling	Konica Minolta	FS-539	1	each	\$ 533.00	\$ 533.00
		Finisher w/50-sheet stapling + booklet finisher	Konica Minolta	FS-539SD	1	each	\$ 816.43	\$ 816.43
		Punch kit for floor finisher	Konica Minolta	PK-524	1	each	\$ 182.00	\$ 182.00
		Job separator tray	Konica Minolta	JS-508	1	each	\$ 182.00	\$ 182.00
		Paper Feed Cabinet w/ 1x500 universal drawer	Konica Minolta	Included	1	each	\$ -	\$ -
		Paper Feed Cabinet w/ 2x500 universal drawer	Konica Minolta	Included	1	each	\$ -	\$ -
		Paper Feed Cabinet w/large capacity tray 8 1/2 x 11	Konica Minolta	PC-416	1	each	\$ 351.00	\$ 351.00
		Large Capacity Tray 2000 sheets minimum	Konica Minolta	PC-416	1	each	\$ 351.00	\$ 351.00
		Large Capacity Trays 2 each	Konica Minolta	PC-417	1	each	\$ 697.00	\$ 697.00
		Keyboard	Konica Minolta	Ext Keyboard	1	each	\$ 140.00	\$ 140.00
		Basic Stand	Konica Minolta	Included	1	each	\$ -	\$ -
		Per Click Charge (Color) (includes maintenance and consumables)	Konica Minolta	PCC	5,000	per month	\$ 0.0280	\$ 16,800.00
		Per Click Charge (Monochrome) (includes maintenance and consumables)	Konica Minolta	PCC	18,000	per month	\$ 0.0040	\$ 8,640.00
		Optional Cloud Printing Software	Konica Minolta	EveryonePrint	1	each	\$ 865.00	\$ 865.00
		Optional Card Reader	Konica Minolta	AU-205	1	each	\$ 125.00	\$ 125.00
		Optional Cloud Printing Swipe Card	Konica Minolta	ProxCARD	10	each	\$ 5.00	\$ 50.00
		Total for Band 6						\$ 77,454.30

Item No.	Order Type	Item Description	Brand Name of Item Bid	Model No. of Item Bid	Est. Quantity	Est. Quantity Unit of Measure	Unit Price	Total Purchase Price (Includes annual estimated click charges)
2	Purchase, Continued	Color						
		Band 7						
		COPIER	Konica Minolta	bizhub C-750i	15	each (per year)	\$ 6,031.00	\$ 90,465.00
		Fax Kit	Konica Minolta	FK-514	4	each (per year)	\$ 256.29	\$ 1,025.16
		Output Tray	Konica Minolta	OT-514	1	each	\$ 146.36	\$ 146.36
		Finisher w/50-sheet stapling	Konica Minolta	FS-539	1	each	\$ 533.00	\$ 533.00
		Finisher w/50-sheet stapling + booklet finisher	Konica Minolta	FS-539SD	1	each	\$ 816.43	\$ 816.43
		Punch kit for floor finisher	Konica Minolta	PK-524	1	each	\$ 182.00	\$ 182.00
		Job separator tray	Konica Minolta	JS-602	1	each	\$ 202.12	\$ 202.12
		Paper Feed Cabinet w/ 1x500 universal drawer	Konica Minolta	Included	1	each	\$ -	\$ -
		Paper Feed Cabinet w/ 2x500 universal drawer	Konica Minolta	Included	1	each	\$ -	\$ -
		Paper Feed Cabinet w/large capacity tray 8 1/2 x 11	Konica Minolta	Included	1	each	\$ -	\$ -
		Large Capacity Tray 2000 sheets minimum	Konica Minolta	Included	1	each	\$ -	\$ -
		Large Capacity Trays 2 each	Konica Minolta	Included	1	each	\$ -	\$ -
		Keyboard	Konica Minolta	Ext Keyboard	1	each	\$ 140.00	\$ 140.00
		Basic Stand	Konica Minolta	Included	1	each	\$ -	\$ -
		Per Click Charge (Color) (Includes maintenance and consumables)	Konica Minolta	PCC	10,000	per month	\$ 0.0280	\$ 50,400.00
		Per Click Charge (Monochrome) (includes maintenance and consumables)	Konica Minolta	PCC	25,000	per month	\$ 0.0040	\$ 18,000.00
		Optional Cloud Printing Software	Konica Minolta	EveryonePrint	1	each	\$ 865.00	\$ 865.00
		Optional Card Reader	Konica Minolta	AU-205	1	each	\$ 125.00	\$ 125.00
		Optional Cloud Printing Swipe Card	Konica Minolta	ProxCARD	10	each	\$ 5.00	\$ 50.00
		Total for Band 7						\$ 162,950.07
							Total Purchase Price of Color Bands 1-7	\$ 464,825.90

Item No.	Order Type	Description	Brand Name	Model No.	Est. Quantity	Est. Quantity Unit of Measure	Unit Price Per Month	Total Price Per Month	No. of Months	Total Lease Term Cost
3	36 Month Lease	Monochrome								
		Band 1								
		COPIER	Konica Minolta	Bizhub 4020i	10	each (per year)	\$ 10.26	\$ 102.62	36	\$ 3,694.35
		Fax Kit	Konica Minolta	Included	3	each (per year)	\$ -	\$ -	36	\$ -
		Paper Feed Cabinet (500-sheet universal tray)	Konica Minolta	PF-P24	1	each	\$ 2.57	\$ 2.57	36	\$ 92.63
		Paper Feed Cabinet (2 x 500-sheet universal tray)	Konica Minolta	PF-P24 * 2	1	each	\$ 5.15	\$ 5.15	36	\$ 185.27
		Basic Stand	Konica Minolta	DK-P05	1	each	\$ 2.67	\$ 2.67	36	\$ 96.08
		Per Click Charge (includes maintenance and consumables)	Konica Minolta	PCC	500	per month	\$ 0.0107	\$ 53.50	36	\$ 1,926.00
		Total for Band 1								\$ 5,994.33

Item No.	Order Type	Description	Brand Name	Model No.	Est. Quantity	Est. Quantity Unit of Measure	Unit Price Per Month	Total Price Per Month	No. of Months	Total Lease Term Cost
3	36 Month Lease, Continued	Monochrome								
		Band 2								
		COPIER	Konica Minolta	Bizhub 300	5	each (per year)	\$ 52.14	\$ 260.70	36	\$ 9,385.05
		Fax Kit	Konica Minolta	FK-514	2	each (per year)	\$ 7.12	\$ 14.25	36	\$ 512.99
		Inner Finisher w/stapling	Konica Minolta	FS-533	1	each	\$ 11.30	\$ 11.30	36	\$ 406.67
		Floor Finisher w/stapling	Konica Minolta	FS-539	1	each	\$ 14.82	\$ 14.82	36	\$ 533.43
		Punch kit for inner finisher	Konica Minolta	PK-519	1	each	\$ 5.06	\$ 5.06	36	\$ 182.15
		Punch kit for floor finisher	Konica Minolta	PK-524	1	each	\$ 5.06	\$ 5.06	36	\$ 182.15
		Job separator tray	Konica Minolta	JS-506	1	each	\$ 5.63	\$ 5.63	36	\$ 202.50
		Paper Feed Cabinet w/ 1x500 universal drawer	Konica Minolta	PC-116	1	each	\$ 6.09	\$ 6.09	36	\$ 219.32
		Paper Feed Cabinet w/ 2x500 universal drawer	Konica Minolta	PC-216	1	each	\$ 8.76	\$ 8.76	36	\$ 315.25
		Paper Feed Cabinet w/large capacity tray 8 1/2 x 11	Konica Minolta	PC-416	1	each	\$ 9.76	\$ 9.76	36	\$ 351.28
		Per Click Charge (Includes maintenance and consumables)	Konica Minolta	PCC	2,200	per month	\$ 0.0050	\$ 55.00	36	\$ 1,980.00
		Optional Cloud Printing Software	Konica Minolta	EveryonePrint	1	each	\$ 37.39	\$ 37.39	36	\$ 1,346.08
		Optional Card Reader	Konica Minolta	AU-205	1	each	\$ 3.48	\$ 3.48	36	\$ 125.10
		Optional Cloud Printing Swipe Card	Konica Minolta	PROX-Card	10	each	\$ 0.14	\$ 1.39	36	\$ 50.04
		Total for Band 2								\$ 15,791.99

Item No.	Order Type	Description	Brand Name	Model No.	Est. Quantity	Est. Quantity Unit of Measure	Unit Price Per Month	Total Price Per Month	No. of Months	Total Lease Term Cost
3	36 Month Lease, Continued	Monochrome								
		Band 3								
		COPIER	Konica Minolta	Bizhub 360i	5	each (per year)	\$ 52.14	\$ 260.70	36	\$ 9,385.05
		Fax Kit	Konica Minolta	FK-514	2	each (per year)	\$ 7.12	\$ 14.25	36	\$ 512.99
		Inner Finisher w/stapling	Konica Minolta	FS-533	1	each	\$ 11.30	\$ 11.30	36	\$ 406.67
		Floor Finisher w/stapling	Konica Minolta	FS-539	1	each	\$ 14.82	\$ 14.82	36	\$ 533.43
		Floor Finisher w/stapling + Saddle Stitcher	Konica Minolta	FS-539SD	1	each	\$ 22.70	\$ 22.70	36	\$ 817.08
		Punch kit for inner finisher	Konica Minolta	PK-519	1	each	\$ 5.06	\$ 5.06	36	\$ 182.15
		Punch kit for floor finisher	Konica Minolta	PK-524	1	each	\$ 5.06	\$ 5.06	36	\$ 182.15
		Job separator tray	Konica Minolta	JS-506	1	each	\$ 5.63	\$ 5.63	36	\$ 202.50
		Paper Feed Cabinet w/ 1x500 universal drawer	Konica Minolta	PC-116	1	each	\$ 6.09	\$ 6.09	36	\$ 219.32
		Paper Feed Cabinet w/ 2x500 universal drawer	Konica Minolta	PC-216	1	each	\$ 8.76	\$ 8.76	36	\$ 315.25
		Paper Feed Cabinet w/large capacity tray 8 1/2 x 11	Konica Minolta	PC-416	1	each	\$ 9.76	\$ 9.76	36	\$ 351.28
		Large Capacity trays 2 each	Konica Minolta	PC-417	1	each	\$ 19.38	\$ 19.38	36	\$ 697.56
		Keyboard	Konica Minolta	Ext Keyboard	1	each	\$ 3.89	\$ 3.89	36	\$ 140.11
		Basic Stand	Konica Minolta	Included	1	each	\$ -	\$ -	36	\$ -
		Per Click Charge (includes maintenance and consumables)	Konica Minolta	PCC	4,500	per month	\$ 0.0050	\$ 112.50	36	\$ 4,050.00
		Optional Cloud Printing Software	Konica Minolta	EveryonePrint	1	each	\$ 37.39	\$ 37.39	36	\$ 1,346.08
		Optional Card Reader	Konica Minolta	AU-205	1	each	\$ 3.48	\$ 3.48	36	\$ 125.10
		Optional Cloud Printing Swipe Card	Konica Minolta	PROX-Card	10	each	\$ 0.14	\$ 1.39	36	\$ 50.04
		Total for Band 3								\$ 19,516.74

Item No.	Order Type	Description	Brand Name	Model No.	Est. Quantity	Est. Quantity Unit of Measure	Unit Price Per Month	Total Price Per Month	No. of Months	Total Lease Term Cost
3	36 Month Lease, Continued	Monochrome								
		Band 4								
		COPIER	Konica Minolta	Bizhub 450i	10	each (per year)	\$ 66.15	\$ 661.54	36	\$ 23,815.34
		Fax Kit	Konica Minolta	FK-514	3	each (per year)	\$ 7.12	\$ 21.37	36	\$ 769.49
		Finisher w/50-sheet stapling	Konica Minolta	FS-539	1	each	\$ 14.82	\$ 14.82	36	\$ 533.43
		Finisher w/50-sheet stapling + booklet finisher	Konica Minolta	FS-539SD	1	each	\$ 22.70	\$ 22.70	36	\$ 817.08
		Punch kit for floor finisher	Konica Minolta	PK-524	1	each	\$ 5.06	\$ 5.06	36	\$ 182.15
		Job separator tray	Konica Minolta	JS-508	1	each	\$ 5.06	\$ 5.06	36	\$ 182.15
		Paper Feed Cabinet w/ 1x500 universal drawer	Konica Minolta	Included	1	each	\$ -	\$ -	36	\$ -
		Paper Feed Cabinet w/ 2x500 universal drawer	Konica Minolta	PC-216	1	each	\$ 8.76	\$ 8.76	36	\$ 315.25
		Paper Feed Cabinet w/large capacity tray 8 1/2 x 11	Konica Minolta	PC-416	1	each	\$ 9.76	\$ 9.76	36	\$ 351.28
		Large Capacity Tray 2000 sheets minimum	Konica Minolta	PC-416	1	each	\$ 9.76	\$ 9.76	36	\$ 351.28
		Large Capacity Trays 2 each	Konica Minolta	PC-417	1	each	\$ 19.38	\$ 19.38	36	\$ 697.56
		Keyboard	Konica Minolta	Ext Keyboard	1	each	\$ 3.89	\$ 3.89	36	\$ 140.11
		Basic Stand	Konica Minolta	Included	1	each	\$ -	\$ -	36	\$ -
		Per Click Charge (includes maintenance and consumables) - See revised narrative in Section 4.2.10 of the specifications	Konica Minolta	PCC	7,000	per month	\$ 0.0032	\$ 224.00	36	\$ 8,064.00
		Optional Cloud Printing Software	Konica Minolta	EveryonePrint	1	each	\$ 37.39	\$ 37.39	36	\$ 1,346.08
		Optional Card Reader	Konica Minolta	AU-205	1	each	\$ 3.48	\$ 3.48	36	\$ 125.10
		Optional Cloud Printing Swipe Card	Konica Minolta	PROX-Card	10	each	\$ 0.14	\$ 1.39	36	\$ 50.04
		Total for Band 4								\$ 37,740.32

Item No.	Order Type	Description	Brand Name	Model No.	Est. Quantity	Est. Quantity Unit of Measure	Unit Price Per Month	Total Price Per Month	No. of Months	Total Lease Term Cost
3	36 Month Lease, Continued	Monochrome								
		Band 5								
		COPIER	Konica Minolta	Bizhub 550i	5	each (per year)	\$ 80.09	\$ 400.47	36	\$ 14,416.77
		Fax Kit	Konica Minolta	FK-514	2	each (per year)	\$ 7.12	\$ 14.25	36	\$ 512.99
		Finisher w/50-sheet stapling	Konica Minolta	FS-539	1	each	\$ 14.82	\$ 14.82	36	\$ 533.43
		Finisher w/50-sheet stapling + booklet finisher	Konica Minolta	FS-539SD	1	each	\$ 22.70	\$ 22.70	36	\$ 817.08
		Punch kit for floor finisher	Konica Minolta	PK-524	1	each	\$ 5.06	\$ 5.06	36	\$ 182.15
		Job separator tray	Konica Minolta	JS-508	1	each	\$ 5.06	\$ 5.06	36	\$ 182.15
		Paper Feed Cabinet w/ 1x500 universal drawer	Konica Minolta	Included	1	each	\$ -	\$ -	36	\$ -
		Paper Feed Cabinet w/ 2x500 universal drawer	Konica Minolta	PC-216	1	each	\$ 8.76	\$ 8.76	36	\$ 315.25
		Paper Feed Cabinet w/large capacity tray 8 1/2 x 11	Konica Minolta	PC-416	1	each	\$ 9.76	\$ 9.76	36	\$ 351.28
		Large Capacity Tray 2000 sheets minimum	Konica Minolta	PC-416	1	each	\$ 9.76	\$ 9.76	36	\$ 351.28
		Large Capacity Trays 2 each	Konica Minolta	PC-417	1	each	\$ 19.38	\$ 19.38	36	\$ 697.56
		Keyboard	Konica Minolta	Ext Keyboard	1	each	\$ 3.89	\$ 3.89	36	\$ 140.11
		Basic Stand	Konica Minolta	Included	1	each	\$ -	\$ -	36	\$ -
		Per Click Charge (includes maintenance and consumables)	Konica Minolta	PCC	12,000	per month	\$ 0.0032	\$ 192.00	36	\$ 6,912.00
		Optional Cloud Printing Software	Konica Minolta	EveryonePrint	1	each	\$ 37.39	\$ 37.39	36	\$ 1,346.08
		Optional Card Reader	Konica Minolta	AU-205	1	each	\$ 3.48	\$ 3.48	36	\$ 125.10
		Optional Cloud Printing Swipe Card	Konica Minolta	PROX-Card	10	each	\$ 0.14	\$ 1.39	36	\$ 50.04
		Total for Band 5								\$ 26,933.26

Item No.	Order Type	Description	Brand Name	Model No.	Est. Quantity	Est. Quantity Unit of Measure	Unit Price Per Month	Total Price Per Month	No. of Months	Total Lease Term Cost
3	36 Month Lease, Continued	Monochrome								
		Band 6								
		COPIER	Konica Minolta	Bizhub 650i	5	each (per year)	\$ 100.13	\$ 500.63	36	\$ 18,022.71
		Fax Kit	Konica Minolta	FK-514	2	each (per year)	\$ 7.12	\$ 14.25	36	\$ 512.99
		Output Tray	Konica Minolta	OT-513	1	each	\$ 1.20	\$ 1.20	36	\$ 43.03
		Finisher w/50-sheet stapling	Konica Minolta	FS-539	1	each	\$ 14.82	\$ 14.82	36	\$ 533.43
		Finisher w/50-sheet stapling + booklet finisher	Konica Minolta	FS-539SD	1	each	\$ 22.70	\$ 22.70	36	\$ 817.08
		Punch kit for floor finisher	Konica Minolta	PK-524	1	each	\$ 5.06	\$ 5.06	36	\$ 182.15
		Job separator tray	Konica Minolta	JS-508	1	each	\$ 5.06	\$ 5.06	36	\$ 182.15
		Paper Feed Cabinet w/ 1x500 universal drawer	Konica Minolta	Included	1	each	\$ -	\$ -	36	\$ -
		Paper Feed Cabinet w/ 2x500 universal drawer	Konica Minolta	Included	1	each	\$ -	\$ -	36	\$ -
		Paper Feed Cabinet w/large capacity tray 8 1/2 x 11	Konica Minolta	PC-416	1	each	\$ 9.76	\$ 9.76	36	\$ 351.28
		Large Capacity Tray 2000 sheets minimum	Konica Minolta	PC-416	1	each	\$ 9.76	\$ 9.76	36	\$ 351.28
		Large Capacity Trays 2 each	Konica Minolta	PC-417	1	each	\$ 19.38	\$ 19.38	36	\$ 697.56
		Keyboard	Konica Minolta	Ext Keyboard	1	each	\$ 3.89	\$ 3.89	36	\$ 140.11
		Basic Stand	Konica Minolta	Included	1	each	\$ -	\$ -	36	\$ -
		Per Click Charge (includes maintenance and consumables)	Konica Minolta	PCC	18,000	per month	\$ 0.0025	\$ 225.00	36	\$ 8,100.00
		Optional Cloud Printing Software	Konica Minolta	EveryonePrint	1	each	\$ 37.39	\$ 37.39	36	\$ 1,346.08
		Optional Card Reader	Konica Minolta	AU-205	1	each	\$ 3.48	\$ 3.48	36	\$ 125.10
		Optional Cloud Printing Swipe Card	Konica Minolta	PROX-Card	10	each	\$ 0.14	\$ 1.39	36	\$ 50.04
		Total for Band 6								\$ 31,454.98

Item No.	Order Type	Description	Brand Name	Model No.	Est. Quantity	Est. Quantity Unit of Measure	Unit Price Per Month	Total Price Per Month	No. of Months	Total Lease Term Cost
3	36 Month Lease, Continued	Monochrome								
		Band 7								
		COPIER	Konica Minolta	Bizhub 750i	5	each (per year)	\$ 128.60	\$ 643.01	36	\$ 23,148.50
		Fax Kit	Konica Minolta	FK-514	2	each (per year)	\$ 7.12	\$ 14.25	36	\$ 512.99
		Output Tray	Konica Minolta	OT-514	1	each	\$ 4.07	\$ 4.07	36	\$ 146.48
		Finisher w/50-sheet stapling	Konica Minolta	FS-539	1	each	\$ 14.82	\$ 14.82	36	\$ 533.43
		Finisher w/50-sheet stapling + booklet finisher	Konica Minolta	FS-539SD	1	each	\$ 22.70	\$ 22.70	36	\$ 817.08
		Punch kit for floor finisher	Konica Minolta	PK-524	1	each	\$ 5.06	\$ 5.06	36	\$ 182.15
		Job separator tray	Konica Minolta	JS-602	1	each	\$ 5.62	\$ 5.62	36	\$ 202.28
		Paper Feed Cabinet w/ 1x500 universal drawer	Konica Minolta	Included	1	each	\$ -	\$ -	36	\$ -
		Paper Feed Cabinet w/ 2x500 universal drawer	Konica Minolta	Included	1	each	\$ -	\$ -	36	\$ -
		Paper Feed Cabinet w/large capacity tray 8 1/2 x 11	Konica Minolta	Included	1	each	\$ -	\$ -	36	\$ -
		Large Capacity Tray 2000 sheets minimum	Konica Minolta	Included	1	each	\$ -	\$ -	36	\$ -
		Large Capacity Trays 2 each	Konica Minolta	Included	1	each	\$ -	\$ -	36	\$ -
		Keyboard	Konica Minolta	Ext Keyboard	1	each	\$ 3.89	\$ 3.89	36	\$ 140.11
		Basic Stand	Konica Minolta	Included	1	each	\$ -	\$ -	36	\$ -
		Per Click Charge (includes maintenance and consumables)	Konica Minolta	PCC	25,000	per month	\$ 0.0025	\$ 312.50	36	\$ 11,250.00
		Optional Cloud Printing Software	Konica Minolta	EveryonePrint	1	each	\$ 37.39	\$ 37.39	36	\$ 1,346.08
		Optional Card Reader	Konica Minolta	AU-205	1	each	\$ 3.48	\$ 3.48	36	\$ 125.10
		Optional Cloud Printing Swipe Card	Konica Minolta	PROX-Card	10	each	\$ 0.14	\$ 1.39	36	\$ 50.04
		Total for Band 7								\$ 38,454.24
		Overall Total Monthly Lease Price of Monochrome Bands 1 through 7 for 36 Month Lease								\$ 175,885.87

Item No.	Order Type	Item Description	Brand Name	Model No.	Est. Quantity	Est. Quantity Unit of Measure	Unit Price Per Month	Total Price Per Month	No. of Months	Total Lease Term Cost
4	36 Month Lease	Color								
		Band 1								
		COPIER	Konica Minolta	bizhub C-3320i	5	each (per year)	\$ 21.02	\$ 105.10	36	\$ 3,783.72
		Fax Kit	Konica Minolta	FK-517	2	each (per year)	\$ 2.84	\$ 5.68	36	\$ 204.60
		Paper Feed Cabinet (500-sheet universal tray)	Konica Minolta	PF-P21	1	each	\$ 4.00	\$ 4.00	36	\$ 144.12
		Paper Feed Cabinet (2 x 500-sheet universal tray)	Konica Minolta	PF-P05*2	1	each	\$ 8.01	\$ 8.01	36	\$ 288.23
		Basic Stand	Konica Minolta	DK-P05	1	each	\$ 2.67	\$ 2.67	36	\$ 96.08
		Per Click Charge (Color) (includes maintenance and consumables)	Konica Minolta	PCC	200	per month	\$ 0.0600	\$ 60.00	36	\$ 2,160.00
		Per Click Charge (Monochrome) (includes maintenance and consumables)	Konica Minolta	PCC	500	per month	\$ 0.0150	\$ 37.50	36	\$ 1,350.00
		Total for Band 1								\$ 8,026.75

Item No.	Order Type	Item Description	Brand Name	Model No.	Est. Quantity	Est. Quantity Unit of Measure	Unit Price Per Month	Total Price Per Month	No. of Months	Total Lease Term Cost
4	36 Month Lease, Continued	Color								
		Band 2								
		COPIER	Konica Minolta	Bizhub C-250i	5	each (per year)	\$ 57.64	\$ 288.19	36	\$ 10,374.94
		Fax Kit	Konica Minolta	FK-514	2	each (per year)	\$ 7.12	\$ 14.25	36	\$ 512.99
		Inner Finisher w/stapling	Konica Minolta	FS-533	1	each	\$ 11.30	\$ 11.30	36	\$ 406.67
		Floor Finisher w/stapling	Konica Minolta	FS-539	1	each	\$ 14.82	\$ 14.82	36	\$ 533.43
		Punch kit for inner finisher	Konica Minolta	PK-519	1	each	\$ 5.06	\$ 5.06	36	\$ 182.15
		Punch kit for floor finisher	Konica Minolta	PK-524	1	each	\$ 5.06	\$ 5.06	36	\$ 182.15
		Job separator tray	Konica Minolta	JS-506	1	each	\$ 5.63	\$ 5.63	36	\$ 202.50
		Paper Feed Cabinet w/ 1x500 universal drawer	Konica Minolta	PC-116	1	each	\$ 6.09	\$ 6.09	36	\$ 219.32
		Paper Feed Cabinet w/ 2x500 universal drawer	Konica Minolta	PC-216	1	each	\$ 8.76	\$ 8.76	36	\$ 315.25
		Paper Feed Cabinet w/large capacity tray 8 1/2 x 11	Konica Minolta	PC-416	1	each	\$ 9.76	\$ 9.76	36	\$ 351.28
		Per Click Charge (Color) (includes maintenance and consumables)	Konica Minolta	PCC	1,000	per month	\$ 0.0350	\$ 175.00	36	\$ 6,300.00
		Per Click Charge (Monochrome) (includes maintenance and consumables)	Konica Minolta	PCC	2,200	per month	\$ 0.0050	\$ 55.00	36	\$ 1,980.00
		Optional Cloud Printing Software	Konica Minolta	EveryonePrint	1	each	\$ 37.39	\$ 37.39	36	\$ 1,346.08
		Optional Card Reader	Konica Minolta	AU-205	1	each	\$ 3.48	\$ 3.48	36	\$ 125.10
		Optional Cloud Printing Swipe Card	Konica Minolta	ProxCard	10	each	\$ 0.14	\$ 1.39	36	\$ 50.04
		Total for Band 2								\$ 23,081.88

Item No.	Order Type	Item Description	Brand Name	Model No.	Est. Quantity	Est. Quantity Unit of Measure	Unit Price Per Month	Total Price Per Month	No. of Months	Total Lease Term Cost
4	36 Month Lease, Continued	Color								
		Band 3								
		COPIER	Konica Minolta	Bizhub C-300i	5	each (per year)	\$ 59.71	\$ 298.57	36	\$ 10,748.59
		Fax Kit	Konica Minolta	FK-514	2	each (per year)	\$ 7.12	\$ 14.25	36	\$ 512.99
		Inner Finisher w/stapling	Konica Minolta	FS-533	1	each	\$ 11.30	\$ 11.30	36	\$ 406.67
		Floor Finisher w/stapling	Konica Minolta	FS-539	1	each	\$ 14.82	\$ 14.82	36	\$ 533.43
		Floor Finisher w/stapling + Saddle Stitcher	Konica Minolta	FS-539SD	1	each	\$ 22.70	\$ 22.70	36	\$ 817.08
		Punch kit for inner finisher	Konica Minolta	PK-519	1	each	\$ 5.06	\$ 5.06	36	\$ 182.15
		Punch kit for floor finisher	Konica Minolta	PK-524	1	each	\$ 5.06	\$ 5.06	36	\$ 182.15
		Job separator tray	Konica Minolta	JS-506	1	each	\$ 5.63	\$ 5.63	36	\$ 202.50
		Paper Feed Cabinet w/ 1x500 universal drawer	Konica Minolta	PC-116	1	each	\$ 6.09	\$ 6.09	36	\$ 219.32
		Paper Feed Cabinet w/ 2x500 universal drawer	Konica Minolta	PC-216	1	each	\$ 8.76	\$ 8.76	36	\$ 315.25
		Paper Feed Cabinet w/large capacity tray 8 1/2 x 11	Konica Minolta	PC-416	1	each	\$ 9.76	\$ 9.76	36	\$ 351.28
		Large Capacity trays 2 each	Konica Minolta	PC-417	1	each	\$ 19.38	\$ 19.38	36	\$ 697.56
		Keyboard	Konica Minolta	Ext Keyboard	1	each	\$ 3.89	\$ 3.89	36	\$ 140.11
		Basic Stand	Konica Minolta	Included	1	each	\$ -	\$ -	36	\$ -
		Per Click Charge (Color) (includes maintenance and consumables)	Konica Minolta	PCC	1,000	per month	\$ 0.0350	\$ 175.00	36	\$ 6,300.00
		Per Click Charge (Monochrome) (includes maintenance and consumables)	Konica Minolta	PCC	4,500	per month	\$ 0.0050	\$ 112.50	36	\$ 4,050.00
		Optional Cloud Printing Software	Konica Minolta	EveryonePrint	1	each	\$ 37.39	\$ 37.39	36	\$ 1,346.08
		Optional Card Reader	Konica Minolta	AU-205	1	each	\$ 3.48	\$ 3.48	36	\$ 125.10
		Optional Cloud Printing Swipe Card	Konica Minolta	ProxCard	10	each	\$ 0.14	\$ 1.39	36	\$ 50.04
		Total for Band 3								\$ 27,180.28

Item No.	Order Type	Item Description	Brand Name	Model No.	Est. Quantity	Est. Quantity Unit of Measure	Unit Price Per Month	Total Price Per Month	No. of Months	Total Lease Term Cost
4	36 Month Lease, Continued	Color								
		Band 4								
		COPIER	Konica Minolta	Bizhub C-450i	20	each (per year)	\$ 73.84	\$ 1,476.81	36	\$ 53,165.30
		Fax Kit	Konica Minolta	FK-514	5	each (per year)	\$ 7.12	\$ 35.62	36	\$ 1,282.48
		Finisher w/50-sheet stapling	Konica Minolta	FS-539	1	each	\$ 14.82	\$ 14.82	36	\$ 533.43
		Finisher w/50-sheet stapling + booklet finisher	Konica Minolta	FS-539SD	1	each	\$ 22.70	\$ 22.70	36	\$ 817.08
		Punch kit for floor finisher	Konica Minolta	PK-524	1	each	\$ 5.06	\$ 5.06	36	\$ 182.15
		Job separator tray	Konica Minolta	JS-508	1	each	\$ 5.06	\$ 5.06	36	\$ 182.15
		Paper Feed Cabinet w/ 1x500 universal drawer	Konica Minolta	Included	1	each	\$ -	\$ -	36	\$ -
		Paper Feed Cabinet w/ 2x500 universal drawer	Konica Minolta	PC-216	1	each	\$ 8.76	\$ 8.76	36	\$ 315.25
		Paper Feed Cabinet w/large capacity tray 8 1/2 x 11	Konica Minolta	PC-416	1	each	\$ 9.76	\$ 9.76	36	\$ 351.28
		Large Capacity Tray 2000 sheets minimum	Konica Minolta	PC-416	1	each	\$ 9.76	\$ 9.76	36	\$ 351.28
		Large Capacity Trays 2 each	Konica Minolta	PC-417	1	each	\$ 19.38	\$ 19.38	36	\$ 697.56
		Keyboard	Konica Minolta	Ext Keyboard	1	each	\$ 3.89	\$ 3.89	36	\$ 140.11
		Basic Stand	Konica Minolta	Included	1	each	\$ -	\$ -	36	\$ -
		Per Click Charge (Color) (includes maintenance and consumables)	Konica Minolta	PCC	3,000	per month	\$ 0.0250	\$ 1,500.00	36	\$ 54,000.00
		Per Click Charge (Monochrome) (includes maintenance and consumables)	Konica Minolta	PCC	7,000	per month	\$ 0.0045	\$ 630.00	36	\$ 22,680.00
		Optional Cloud Printing Software	Konica Minolta	EveryonePrint	1	each	\$ 37.39	\$ 37.39	36	\$ 1,346.08
		Optional Card Reader	Konica Minolta	AU-205	1	each	\$ 3.48	\$ 3.48	36	\$ 125.10
		Optional Cloud Printing Swipe Card	Konica Minolta	ProxCARD	10	each	\$ 0.14	\$ 1.39	36	\$ 50.04
		Total for Band 4								\$ 136,219.27

Item No.	Order Type	Item Description	Brand Name	Model No.	Est. Quantity	Est. Quantity Unit of Measure	Unit Price Per Month	Total Price Per Month	No. of Months	Total Lease Term Cost
4	36 Month Lease, Continued	Color								
		Band 5								
		COPIER	Konica Minolta	Bizhub C-550i	15	each (per year)	\$ 91.63	\$ 1,374.49	36	\$ 49,481.65
		Fax Kit	Konica Minolta	FK-514	4	each (per year)	\$ 7.12	\$ 28.50	36	\$ 1,025.98
		Finisher w/50-sheet stapling	Konica Minolta	FS-539	1	each	\$ 14.82	\$ 14.82	36	\$ 533.43
		Finisher w/50-sheet stapling + booklet finisher	Konica Minolta	FS-539SD	1	each	\$ 22.70	\$ 22.70	36	\$ 817.08
		Punch kit for floor finisher	Konica Minolta	PK-524	1	each	\$ 5.06	\$ 5.06	36	\$ 182.15
		Job separator tray	Konica Minolta	JS-508	1	each	\$ 5.06	\$ 5.06	36	\$ 182.15
		Paper Feed Cabinet w/ 1x500 universal drawer	Konica Minolta	Included	1	each	\$ -	\$ -	36	\$ -
		Paper Feed Cabinet w/ 2x500 universal drawer	Konica Minolta	PC-216	1	each	\$ 8.76	\$ 8.76	36	\$ 315.25
		Paper Feed Cabinet w/large capacity tray 8 1/2 x 11	Konica Minolta	PC-416	1	each	\$ 9.76	\$ 9.76	36	\$ 351.28
		Large Capacity Tray 2000 sheets minimum	Konica Minolta	PC-416	1	each	\$ 9.76	\$ 9.76	36	\$ 351.28
		Large Capacity Trays 2 each	Konica Minolta	PC-417	1	each	\$ 19.38	\$ 19.38	36	\$ 697.56
		Keyboard	Konica Minolta	Ext Keyboard	1	each	\$ 3.89	\$ 3.89	36	\$ 140.11
		Basic Stand	Konica Minolta	Included	1	per year	\$ -	\$ -	36	\$ -
		Per Click Charge (Color) (includes maintenance and consumables)	Konica Minolta	PCC	5,000	per month	\$ 0.0250	\$ 1,875.00	36	\$ 67,500.00
		Per Click Charge (Monochrome) (includes maintenance and consumables)	Konica Minolta	PCC	12,000	per month	\$ 0.0045	\$ 810.00	36	\$ 29,160.00
		Optional Cloud Printing Software	Konica Minolta	EveryonePrint	1	each	\$ 37.39	\$ 37.39	36	\$ 1,346.08
		Optional Card Reader	Konica Minolta	AU-205	1	each	\$ 3.48	\$ 3.48	36	\$ 125.10
		Optional Cloud Printing Swipe Card	Konica Minolta	ProxCard	10	each	\$ 0.14	\$ 1.39	36	\$ 50.04
		Total for Band 5								\$ 152,259.13

Item No.	Order Type	Item Description	Brand Name	Model No.	Est. Quantity	Est. Quantity Unit of Measure	Unit Price Per Month	Total Price Per Month	No. of Months	Total Lease Term Cost
4	36 Month Lease, Continued	Color								
		Band 6								
		COPIER	Konica Minolta	Bizhub C-650i	10	each (per year)	\$ 130.41	\$ 1,304.10	36	\$ 46,947.53
		Fax Kit	Konica Minolta	FK-514	3	each (per year)	\$ 7.12	\$ 21.37	36	\$ 769.49
		Output Tray	Konica Minolta	OT-513	1	each	\$ 1.20	\$ 1.20	36	\$ 43.03
		Finisher w/50-sheet stapling	Konica Minolta	FS-539	1	each	\$ 14.82	\$ 14.82	36	\$ 533.43
		Finisher w/50-sheet stapling + booklet finisher	Konica Minolta	FS-539SD	1	each	\$ 22.70	\$ 22.70	36	\$ 817.08
		Punch kit for floor finisher	Konica Minolta	PK-524	1	each	\$ 5.06	\$ 5.06	36	\$ 182.15
		Job separator tray	Konica Minolta	JS-508	1	each	\$ 5.06	\$ 5.06	36	\$ 182.15
		Paper Feed Cabinet w/ 1x500 universal drawer	Konica Minolta	Included	1	each	\$ -	\$ -	36	\$ -
		Paper Feed Cabinet w/ 2x500 universal drawer	Konica Minolta	Included	1	each	\$ -	\$ -	36	\$ -
		Paper Feed Cabinet w/large capacity tray 8 1/2 x 11	Konica Minolta	PC-416	1	each	\$ 9.76	\$ 9.76	36	\$ 351.28
		Large Capacity Tray 2000 sheets minimum	Konica Minolta	PC-416	1	each	\$ 9.76	\$ 9.76	36	\$ 351.28
		Large Capacity Trays 2 each	Konica Minolta	PC-417	1	each	\$ 19.38	\$ 19.38	36	\$ 697.56
		Keyboard	Konica Minolta	Ext Keyboard	1	each	\$ 3.89	\$ 3.89	36	\$ 140.11
		Basic Stand	Konica Minolta	Included	1	each	\$ -	\$ -	36	\$ -
		Per Click Charge (Color) (includes maintenance and consumables)	Konica Minolta	PCC	5,000	per month	\$ 0.0250	\$ 1,250.00	36	\$ 45,000.00
		Per Click Charge (Monochrome) (includes maintenance and consumables)	Konica Minolta	PCC	18,000	per month	\$ 0.0040	\$ 720.00	36	\$ 25,920.00
		Optional Cloud Printing Software	Konica Minolta	EveryonePrint	1	each	\$ 37.39	\$ 37.39	36	\$ 1,346.08
		Optional Card Reader	Konica Minolta	AU-205	1	each	\$ 3.48	\$ 3.48	36	\$ 125.10
		Optional Cloud Printing Swipe Card	Konica Minolta	ProxCARD	10	each	\$ 0.14	\$ 1.39	36	\$ 50.04
		Total for Band 6								\$ 123,456.30

Item No.	Order Type	Item Description	Brand Name	Model No.	Est. Quantity	Est. Quantity Unit of Measure	Unit Price Per Month	Total Price Per Month	No. of Months	Total Lease Term Cost
4	36 Month Lease, Continued	Color								
		Band 7								
		COPIER	Konica Minolta	bizhub C-750i	15	each (per year)	\$ 167.66	\$ 2,514.93	36	\$ 90,537.37
		Fax Kit	Konica Minolta	FK-514	4	each (per year)	\$ 7.12	\$ 28.50	36	\$ 1,025.98
		Output Tray	Konica Minolta	OT-514	1	each	\$ 4.07	\$ 4.07	36	\$ 146.48
		Finisher w/50-sheet stapling	Konica Minolta	FS-539	1	each	\$ 14.82	\$ 14.82	36	\$ 533.43
		Finisher w/50-sheet stapling + booklet finisher	Konica Minolta	FS-539SD	1	each	\$ 22.70	\$ 22.70	36	\$ 817.08
		Punch kit for floor finisher	Konica Minolta	PK-524	1	each	\$ 5.06	\$ 5.06	36	\$ 182.15
		Job separator tray	Konica Minolta	JS-602	1	each	\$ 5.62	\$ 5.62	36	\$ 202.28
		Paper Feed Cabinet w/ 1x500 universal drawer	Konica Minolta	Included	1	each	\$ -	\$ -	36	\$ -
		Paper Feed Cabinet w/ 2x500 universal drawer	Konica Minolta	Included	1	each	\$ -	\$ -	36	\$ -
		Paper Feed Cabinet w/large capacity tray 8 1/2 x 11	Konica Minolta	Included	1	each	\$ -	\$ -	36	\$ -
		Large Capacity Tray 2000 sheets minimum	Konica Minolta	Included	1	each	\$ -	\$ -	36	\$ -
		Large Capacity Trays 2 each	Konica Minolta	Included	1	each	\$ -	\$ -	36	\$ -
		Keyboard	Konica Minolta	Ext Keyboard	1	each	\$ 3.89	\$ 3.89	36	\$ 140.11
		Basic Stand	Konica Minolta	Included	1	each	\$ -	\$ -	36	\$ -
		Per Click Charge (Color) (includes maintenance and consumables)	Konica Minolta	PCC	10,000	per month	\$ 0.0250	\$ 3,750.00	36	\$ 135,000.00
		Per Click Charge (Monochrome) (includes maintenance and consumables)	Konica Minolta	PCC	25,000	per month	\$ 0.0040	\$ 1,500.00	36	\$ 54,000.00
		Optional Cloud Printing Software	Konica Minolta	EveryonePrint	1	each	\$ 37.39	\$ 37.39	36	\$ 1,346.08
		Optional Card Reader	Konica Minolta	AU-205	1	each	\$ 3.48	\$ 3.48	36	\$ 125.10
		Optional Cloud Printing Swipe Card	Konica Minolta	ProxCARD	10	each	\$ 0.14	\$ 1.39	36	\$ 50.04
		Total for Band 7								\$ 284,106.09
		Total Monthly Lease Price of Color Bands 1 through 7 for 36 Month Lease								\$ 754,329.71

Item No.	Order Type	Description	Brand Name	Model No.	Est. Quantity	Est. Quantity Unit of Measure	Unit Price Per Month	Total Price Per Month	No. of Months	Total Lease Term Cost
5	48 Month Lease	Monochrome								
		Band 1								
		COPIER	Konica Minolta	Bizhub 4020i	18	each (per year)	\$ 7.68	\$ 138.21	48	\$ 6,633.89
		Fax Kit	Konica Minolta	Included	4	each (per year)	\$ -	\$ -	48	\$ -
		Paper Feed Cabinet (500-sheet universal tray)	Konica Minolta	PF-P24	1	each	\$ 1.93	\$ 1.93	48	\$ 92.41
		Paper Feed Cabinet (2 x 500-sheet universal tray)	Konica Minolta	PF-P24 * 2	1	each	\$ 3.85	\$ 3.85	48	\$ 184.82
		Basic Stand	Konica Minolta	DK-P05	1	each	\$ 2.00	\$ 2.00	48	\$ 95.85
		Per Click Charge (includes maintenance and consumables)	Konica Minolta	PCC	500	per month	\$ 0.0107	\$ 96.30	48	\$ 4,622.40
		Total for Band 1								\$ 11,629.37

Item No.	Order Type	Description	Brand Name	Model No.	Est. Quantity	Est. Quantity Unit of Measure	Unit Price Per Month	Total Price Per Month	No. of Months	Total Lease Term Cost
5	48 Month Lease, Continued	Monochrome								
		Band 2								
		COPIER	Konica Minolta	Bizhub 300	5	each (per year)	\$ 39.01	\$ 195.05	48	\$ 9,362.55
		Fax Kit	Konica Minolta	FK-514	2	each (per year)	\$ 5.33	\$ 10.66	48	\$ 511.76
		Inner Finisher w/stapling	Konica Minolta	FS-533	1	each	\$ 8.45	\$ 8.45	48	\$ 405.69
		Floor Finisher w/stapling	Konica Minolta	FS-539	1	each	\$ 11.09	\$ 11.09	48	\$ 532.15
		Punch kit for inner finisher	Konica Minolta	PK-519	1	each	\$ 3.79	\$ 3.79	48	\$ 181.71
		Punch kit for floor finisher	Konica Minolta	PK-524	1	each	\$ 3.79	\$ 3.79	48	\$ 181.71
		Job separator tray	Konica Minolta	JS-506	1	each	\$ 4.21	\$ 4.21	48	\$ 202.02
		Paper Feed Cabinet w/ 1x500 universal drawer	Konica Minolta	PC-116	1	each	\$ 4.56	\$ 4.56	48	\$ 218.79
		Paper Feed Cabinet w/ 2x500 universal drawer	Konica Minolta	PC-216	1	each	\$ 6.55	\$ 6.55	48	\$ 314.50
		Paper Feed Cabinet w/large capacity tray 8 1/2 x 11	Konica Minolta	PC-416	1	each	\$ 7.30	\$ 7.30	48	\$ 350.44
		Per Click Charge (includes maintenance and consumables)	Konica Minolta	PCC	2,200	per month	\$ 0.0050	\$ 55.00	48	\$ 2,640.00
		Optional Cloud Printing Software	Konica Minolta	EveryonePrint	1	each	\$ 32.97	\$ 32.97	48	\$ 1,582.46
		Optional Card Reader	Konica Minolta	AU-205	1	each	\$ 2.60	\$ 2.60	48	\$ 124.80
		Optional Cloud Printing Swipe Card	Konica Minolta	PROX-Card	10	each	\$ 0.10	\$ 1.04	48	\$ 49.92
		Total for Band 2								\$ 16,658.48

Item No.	Order Type	Description	Brand Name	Model No.	Est. Quantity	Est. Quantity Unit of Measure	Unit Price Per Month	Total Price Per Month	No. of Months	Total Lease Term Cost
5	48 Month Lease, Continued	Monochrome								
		Band 3								
		COPIER	Konica Minolta	Bizhub 360i	15	each (per year)	\$ 39.01	\$ 585.16	48	\$ 28,087.64
		Fax Kit	Konica Minolta	FK-514	4	each (per year)	\$ 5.33	\$ 21.32	48	\$ 1,023.52
		Inner Finisher w/stapling	Konica Minolta	FS-533	1	each	\$ 8.45	\$ 8.45	48	\$ 405.69
		Floor Finisher w/stapling	Konica Minolta	FS-539	1	each	\$ 11.09	\$ 11.09	48	\$ 532.15
		Floor Finisher w/stapling + Saddle Stitcher	Konica Minolta	FS-539SD	1	each	\$ 16.98	\$ 16.98	48	\$ 815.12
		Punch kit for inner finisher	Konica Minolta	PK-519	1	each	\$ 3.79	\$ 3.79	48	\$ 181.71
		Punch kit for floor finisher	Konica Minolta	PK-524	1	each	\$ 3.79	\$ 3.79	48	\$ 181.71
		Job separator tray	Konica Minolta	JS-506	1	each	\$ 4.21	\$ 4.21	48	\$ 202.02
		Paper Feed Cabinet w/ 1x500 universal drawer	Konica Minolta	PC-116	1	each	\$ 4.56	\$ 4.56	48	\$ 218.79
		Paper Feed Cabinet w/ 2x500 universal drawer	Konica Minolta	PC-216	1	each	\$ 6.55	\$ 6.55	48	\$ 314.50
		Paper Feed Cabinet w/large capacity tray 8 1/2 x 11	Konica Minolta	PC-416	1	each	\$ 7.30	\$ 7.30	48	\$ 350.44
		Large Capacity trays 2 each	Konica Minolta	PC-417	1	each	\$ 14.50	\$ 14.50	48	\$ 695.88
		Keyboard	Konica Minolta	Ext Keyboard	1	each	\$ 2.91	\$ 2.91	48	\$ 139.78
		Basic Stand	Konica Minolta	Included	1	each	\$ -	\$ -	48	\$ -
		Per Click Charge (includes maintenance and consumables)	Konica Minolta	PCC	4,500	per month	\$ 0.0050	\$ 337.50	48	\$ 16,200.00
		Optional Cloud Printing Software	Konica Minolta	EveryonePrint	1	each	\$ 32.97	\$ 32.97	48	\$ 1,582.46
		Optional Card Reader	Konica Minolta	AU-205	1	each	\$ 2.60	\$ 2.60	48	\$ 124.80
		Optional Cloud Printing Swipe Card	Konica Minolta	PROX-Card	10	each	\$ 0.10	\$ 1.04	48	\$ 49.92
		Total for Band 3								\$ 51,106.12

Item No.	Order Type	Description	Brand Name	Model No.	Est. Quantity	Est. Quantity Unit of Measure	Unit Price Per Month	Total Price Per Month	No. of Months	Total Lease Term Cost
5	48 Month Lease, Continued	Monochrome								
		Band 4								
		COPIER	Konica Minolta	Bizhub 450i	135	each (per year)	\$ 49.50	\$ 6,682.00	48	\$ 320,736.05
		Fax Kit	Konica Minolta	FK-514	34	each (per year)	\$ 5.33	\$ 181.25	48	\$ 8,699.92
		Finisher w/50-sheet stapling	Konica Minolta	FS-539	1	each	\$ 11.09	\$ 11.09	48	\$ 532.15
		Finisher w/50-sheet stapling + booklet finisher	Konica Minolta	FS-539SD	1	each	\$ 16.98	\$ 16.98	48	\$ 815.12
		Punch kit for floor finisher	Konica Minolta	PK-524	1	each	\$ 3.79	\$ 3.79	48	\$ 181.71
		Job separator tray	Konica Minolta	JS-508	1	each	\$ 3.79	\$ 3.79	48	\$ 181.71
		Paper Feed Cabinet w/ 1x500 universal drawer	Konica Minolta	Included	1	each	\$ -	\$ -	48	\$ -
		Paper Feed Cabinet w/ 2x500 universal drawer	Konica Minolta	PC-216	1	each	\$ 6.55	\$ 6.55	48	\$ 314.50
		Paper Feed Cabinet w/large capacity tray 8 1/2 x 11	Konica Minolta	PC-416	1	each	\$ 7.30	\$ 7.30	48	\$ 350.44
		Large Capacity Tray 2000 sheets minimum	Konica Minolta	PC-416	1	each	\$ 7.30	\$ 7.30	48	\$ 350.44
		Large Capacity Trays 2 each	Konica Minolta	PC-417	1	each	\$ 14.50	\$ 14.50	48	\$ 695.88
		Keyboard	Konica Minolta	Ext Keyboard	1	each	\$ 2.91	\$ 2.91	48	\$ 139.78
		Basic Stand	Konica Minolta	Included	1	each	\$ -	\$ -	48	\$ -
		Per Click Charge (includes maintenance and consumables)	Konica Minolta	PCC	7,000	per month	\$ 0.0030	\$ 2,835.00	48	\$ 136,080.00
		Optional Cloud Printing Software	Konica Minolta	EveryonePrint	1	each	\$ 32.97	\$ 32.97	48	\$ 1,582.46
		Optional Card Reader	Konica Minolta	AU-205	1	each	\$ 2.60	\$ 2.60	48	\$ 124.80
		Optional Cloud Printing Swipe Card	Konica Minolta	PROX-Card	10	each	\$ 0.10	\$ 1.04	48	\$ 49.92
		Total for Band 4								\$ 470,834.87

Item No.	Order Type	Description	Brand Name	Model No.	Est. Quantity	Est. Quantity Unit of Measure	Unit Price Per Month	Total Price Per Month	No. of Months	Total Lease Term Cost
5	48 Month Lease, Continued	Monochrome								
		Band 5								
		COPIER	Konica Minolta	Bizhub 550i	25	each (per year)	\$ 59.93	\$ 1,498.15	48	\$ 71,911.01
		Fax Kit	Konica Minolta	FK-514	6	each (per year)	\$ 5.33	\$ 31.98	48	\$ 1,535.28
		Finisher w/50-sheet stapling	Konica Minolta	FS-539	1	each	\$ 11.09	\$ 11.09	48	\$ 532.15
		Finisher w/50-sheet stapling + booklet finisher	Konica Minolta	FS-539SD	1	each	\$ 16.98	\$ 16.98	48	\$ 815.12
		Punch kit for floor finisher	Konica Minolta	PK-524	1	each	\$ 3.79	\$ 3.79	48	\$ 181.71
		Job separator tray	Konica Minolta	JS-508	1	each	\$ 3.79	\$ 3.79	48	\$ 181.71
		Paper Feed Cabinet w/ 1x500 universal drawer	Konica Minolta	Included	1	each	\$ -	\$ -	48	\$ -
		Paper Feed Cabinet w/ 2x500 universal drawer	Konica Minolta	PC-216	1	each	\$ 6.55	\$ 6.55	48	\$ 314.50
		Paper Feed Cabinet w/large capacity tray 8 1/2 x 11	Konica Minolta	PC-416	1	each	\$ 7.30	\$ 7.30	48	\$ 350.44
		Large Capacity Tray 2000 sheets minimum	Konica Minolta	PC-416	1	each	\$ 7.30	\$ 7.30	48	\$ 350.44
		Large Capacity Trays 2 each	Konica Minolta	PC-417	1	each	\$ 14.50	\$ 14.50	48	\$ 695.88
		Keyboard	Konica Minolta	Ext Keyboard	1	each	\$ 2.91	\$ 2.91	48	\$ 139.78
		Basic Stand	Konica Minolta	Included	1	each	\$ -	\$ -	48	\$ -
		Per Click Charge (includes maintenance and consumables)	Konica Minolta	PCC	12,000	per month	\$ 0.0032	\$ 960.00	48	\$ 46,080.00
		Optional Cloud Printing Software	Konica Minolta	EveryonePrint	1	each	\$ 32.97	\$ 32.97	48	\$ 1,582.46
		Optional Card Reader	Konica Minolta	AU-205	1	each	\$ 2.60	\$ 2.60	48	\$ 124.80
		Optional Cloud Printing Swipe Card	Konica Minolta	PROX-Card	10	each	\$ 0.10	\$ 1.04	48	\$ 49.92
		Total for Band 5								\$ 124,845.19

Item No.	Order Type	Description	Brand Name	Model No.	Est. Quantity	Est. Quantity Unit of Measure	Unit Price Per Month	Total Price Per Month	No. of Months	Total Lease Term Cost
5	48 Month Lease, Continued	Monochrome								
		Band 6								
		COPIER	Konica Minolta	Bizhub 650i	10	each (per year)	\$ 74.91	\$ 749.15	48	\$ 35,958.97
		Fax Kit	Konica Minolta	FK-514	3	each (per year)	\$ 5.33	\$ 15.99	48	\$ 767.64
		Output Tray	Konica Minolta	OT-513	1	each	\$ 0.89	\$ 0.89	48	\$ 42.93
		Finisher w/50-sheet stapling	Konica Minolta	FS-539	1	each	\$ 11.09	\$ 11.09	48	\$ 532.15
		Finisher w/50-sheet stapling + booklet finisher	Konica Minolta	FS-539SD	1	each	\$ 16.98	\$ 16.98	48	\$ 815.12
		Punch kit for floor finisher	Konica Minolta	PK-524	1	each	\$ 3.79	\$ 3.79	48	\$ 181.71
		Job separator tray	Konica Minolta	JS-508	1	each	\$ 3.79	\$ 3.79	48	\$ 181.71
		Paper Feed Cabinet w/ 1x500 universal drawer	Konica Minolta	Included	1	each	\$ -	\$ -	48	\$ -
		Paper Feed Cabinet w/ 2x500 universal drawer	Konica Minolta	Included	1	each	\$ -	\$ -	48	\$ -
		Paper Feed Cabinet w/large capacity tray 8 1/2 x 11	Konica Minolta	PC-416	1	each	\$ 7.30	\$ 7.30	48	\$ 350.44
		Large Capacity Tray 2000 sheets minimum	Konica Minolta	PC-416	1	each	\$ 7.30	\$ 7.30	48	\$ 350.44
		Large Capacity Trays 2 each	Konica Minolta	PC-417	1	each	\$ 14.50	\$ 14.50	48	\$ 695.88
		Keyboard	Konica Minolta	Ext Keyboard	1	each	\$ 2.91	\$ 2.91	48	\$ 139.78
		Basic Stand	Konica Minolta	Included	1	each	\$ -	\$ -	48	\$ -
		Per Click Charge (includes maintenance and consumables)	Konica Minolta	PCC	18,000	per month	\$ 0.0025	\$ 450.00	48	\$ 21,600.00
		Optional Cloud Printing Software	Konica Minolta	EveryonePrint	1	each	\$ 32.97	\$ 32.97	48	\$ 1,582.46
		Optional Card Reader	Konica Minolta	AU-205	1	each	\$ 2.60	\$ 2.60	48	\$ 124.80
		Optional Cloud Printing Swipe Card	Konica Minolta	PROX-Card	10	each	\$ 0.10	\$ 1.04	48	\$ 49.92
		Total for Band 6								\$ 63,373.95

Item No.	Order Type	Description	Brand Name	Model No.	Est. Quantity	Est. Quantity Unit of Measure	Unit Price Per Month	Total Price Per Month	No. of Months	Total Lease Term Cost
5	48 Month Lease, Continued	Monochrome								
		Band 7								
		COPIER	Konica Minolta	Bizhub 750i	20	each (per year)	\$ 96.22	\$ 1,924.42	48	\$ 92,371.97
		Fax Kit	Konica Minolta	FK-514	5	each (per year)	\$ 5.33	\$ 26.65	48	\$ 1,279.40
		Output Tray	Konica Minolta	OT-514	1	each	\$ 3.04	\$ 3.04	48	\$ 146.13
		Finisher w/50-sheet stapling	Konica Minolta	FS-539	1	each	\$ 11.09	\$ 11.09	48	\$ 532.15
		Finisher w/50-sheet stapling + booklet finisher	Konica Minolta	FS-539SD	1	each	\$ 16.98	\$ 16.98	48	\$ 815.12
		Punch kit for floor finisher	Konica Minolta	PK-524	1	each	\$ 3.79	\$ 3.79	48	\$ 181.71
		Job separator tray	Konica Minolta	JS-602	1	each	\$ 4.20	\$ 4.20	48	\$ 201.80
		Paper Feed Cabinet w/ 1x500 universal drawer	Konica Minolta	Included	1	each	\$ -	\$ -	48	\$ -
		Paper Feed Cabinet w/ 2x500 universal drawer	Konica Minolta	Included	1	each	\$ -	\$ -	48	\$ -
		Paper Feed Cabinet w/large capacity tray 8 1/2 x 11	Konica Minolta	Included	1	each	\$ -	\$ -	48	\$ -
		Large Capacity Tray 2000 sheets minimum	Konica Minolta	Included	1	each	\$ -	\$ -	48	\$ -
		Large Capacity Trays 2 each	Konica Minolta	Included	1	each	\$ -	\$ -	48	\$ -
		Keyboard	Konica Minolta	Ext Keyboard	1	each	\$ 2.91	\$ 2.91	48	\$ 139.78
		Basic Stand	Konica Minolta	Included	1	each	\$ -	\$ -	48	\$ -
		Per Click Charge (includes maintenance and consumables)	Konica Minolta	PCC	25,000	per month	\$ 0.0025	\$ 1,250.00	48	\$ 60,000.00
		Optional Cloud Printing Software	Konica Minolta	EveryonePrint	1	each	\$ 32.97	\$ 32.97	48	\$ 1,582.46
		Optional Card Reader	Konica Minolta	AU-205	1	each	\$ 2.60	\$ 2.60	48	\$ 124.80
		Optional Cloud Printing Swipe Card	Konica Minolta	PROX-Card	10	each	\$ 0.10	\$ 1.04	48	\$ 49.92
		Total for Band 7								\$ 157,425.23
Overall Total Monthly Lease Price of Monochrome Bands 1 through 7 for 48 Month Lease										\$ 895,873.23

Item No.	Order Type	Item Description	Brand Name	Model No.	Est. Quantity	Est. Quantity Unit of Measure	Unit Price Per Month	Total Price Per Month	No. of Months	Total Lease Term Cost
6	48 Month Lease	Color								
		Band 1								
		COPIER	Konica Minolta	bizhub C-3320i	5	each (per year)	\$ 15.73	\$ 78.64	48	\$ 3,774.65
		Fax Kit	Konica Minolta	FK-517	2	each (per year)	\$ 2.13	\$ 4.25	48	\$ 204.11
		Paper Feed Cabinet (500-sheet universal tray)	Konica Minolta	PF-P21	1	each	\$ 3.00	\$ 3.00	48	\$ 143.77
		Paper Feed Cabinet (2 x 500-sheet universal tray)	Konica Minolta	PF-P05*2	1	each	\$ 5.99	\$ 5.99	48	\$ 287.54
		Basic Stand	Konica Minolta	DK-P05	1	each	\$ 2.00	\$ 2.00	48	\$ 95.85
		Per Click Charge (Color) (includes maintenance and consumables)	Konica Minolta	PCC	200	per month	\$ 0.0600	\$ 60.00	48	\$ 2,880.00
		Per Click Charge (Monochrome) (includes maintenance and consumables)	Konica Minolta	PCC	500	per month	\$ 0.0150	\$ 37.50	48	\$ 1,800.00
		Total for Band 1								\$ 9,185.92

Item No.	Order Type	Item Description	Brand Name	Model No.	Est. Quantity	Est. Quantity Unit of Measure	Unit Price Per Month	Total Price Per Month	No. of Months	Total Lease Term Cost
6	48 Month Lease, Continued	Color								
		Band 2								
		COPIER	Konica Minolta	Bizhub C-250i	10	each (per year)	\$ 43.13	\$ 431.25	48	\$ 20,700.13
		Fax Kit	Konica Minolta	FK-514	3	each (per year)	\$ 5.33	\$ 15.99	48	\$ 767.64
		Inner Finisher w/stapling	Konica Minolta	FS-533	1	each	\$ 8.45	\$ 8.45	48	\$ 405.69
		Floor Finisher w/stapling	Konica Minolta	FS-539	1	each	\$ 11.09	\$ 11.09	48	\$ 532.15
		Punch kit for inner finisher	Konica Minolta	PK-519	1	each	\$ 3.79	\$ 3.79	48	\$ 181.71
		Punch kit for floor finisher	Konica Minolta	PK-524	1	each	\$ 3.79	\$ 3.79	48	\$ 181.71
		Job separator tray	Konica Minolta	JS-506	1	each	\$ 4.21	\$ 4.21	48	\$ 202.02
		Paper Feed Cabinet w/ 1x500 universal drawer	Konica Minolta	PC-116	1	each	\$ 4.56	\$ 4.56	48	\$ 218.79
		Paper Feed Cabinet w/ 2x500 universal drawer	Konica Minolta	PC-216	1	each	\$ 6.55	\$ 6.55	48	\$ 314.50
		Paper Feed Cabinet w/large capacity tray 8 1/2 x 11	Konica Minolta	PC-416	1	each	\$ 7.30	\$ 7.30	48	\$ 350.44
		Per Click Charge (Color) (includes maintenance and consumables)	Konica Minolta	PCC	1,000	per month	\$ 0.0350	\$ 350.00	48	\$ 16,800.00
		Per Click Charge (Monochrome) (includes maintenance and consumables)	Konica Minolta	PCC	2,200	per month	\$ 0.0050	\$ 110.00	48	\$ 5,280.00
		Optional Cloud Printing Software	Konica Minolta	EveryonePrint	1	each	\$ 32.97	\$ 32.97	48	\$ 1,582.46
		Optional Card Reader	Konica Minolta	AU-205	1	each	\$ 2.60	\$ 2.60	48	\$ 124.80
		Optional Cloud Printing Swipe Card	Konica Minolta	ProxCARD	10	each	\$ 0.10	\$ 1.04	48	\$ 49.92
		Total for Band 2								\$ 47,691.95

Item No.	Order Type	Item Description	Brand Name	Model No.	Est. Quantity	Est. Quantity Unit of Measure	Unit Price Per Month	Total Price Per Month	No. of Months	Total Lease Term Cost
6	48 Month Lease, Continued	Color								
		Band 3								
		COPIER	Konica Minolta	Bizhub C-300i	10	each (per year)	\$ 44.68	\$ 446.78	48	\$ 21,445.63
		Fax Kit	Konica Minolta	FK-514	3	each (per year)	\$ 5.33	\$ 15.99	48	\$ 767.64
		Inner Finisher w/stapling	Konica Minolta	FS-533	1	each	\$ 8.45	\$ 8.45	48	\$ 405.69
		Floor Finisher w/stapling	Konica Minolta	FS-539	1	each	\$ 11.09	\$ 11.09	48	\$ 532.15
		Floor Finisher w/stapling + Saddle Stitcher	Konica Minolta	FS-539SD	1	each	\$ 16.98	\$ 16.98	48	\$ 815.12
		Punch kit for inner finisher	Konica Minolta	PK-519	1	each	\$ 3.79	\$ 3.79	48	\$ 181.71
		Punch kit for floor finisher	Konica Minolta	PK-524	1	each	\$ 3.79	\$ 3.79	48	\$ 181.71
		Job separator tray	Konica Minolta	JS-506	1	each	\$ 4.21	\$ 4.21	48	\$ 202.02
		Paper Feed Cabinet w/ 1x500 universal drawer	Konica Minolta	PC-116	1	each	\$ 4.56	\$ 4.56	48	\$ 218.79
		Paper Feed Cabinet w/ 2x500 universal drawer	Konica Minolta	PC-216	1	each	\$ 6.55	\$ 6.55	48	\$ 314.50
		Paper Feed Cabinet w/large capacity tray 8 1/2 x 11	Konica Minolta	PC-416	1	each	\$ 7.30	\$ 7.30	48	\$ 350.44
		Large Capacity trays 2 each	Konica Minolta	PC-417	1	each	\$ 14.50	\$ 14.50	48	\$ 695.88
		Keyboard	Konica Minolta	Ext Keyboard	1	each	\$ 2.91	\$ 2.91	48	\$ 139.78
		Basic Stand	Konica Minolta	Included	1	each	\$ -	\$ -	48	\$ -
		Per Click Charge (Color) (Includes maintenance and consumables)	Konica Minolta	PCC	1,000	per month	\$ 0.0350	\$ 350.00	48	\$ 16,800.00
		Per Click Charge (Monochrome) (includes maintenance and consumables)	Konica Minolta	PCC	4,500	per month	\$ 0.0050	\$ 225.00	48	\$ 10,800.00
		Optional Cloud Printing Software	Konica Minolta	EveryonePrint	1	each	\$ 32.97	\$ 32.97	48	\$ 1,582.46
		Optional Card Reader	Konica Minolta	AU-205	1	each	\$ 2.60	\$ 2.60	48	\$ 124.80
		Optional Cloud Printing Swipe Card	Konica Minolta	ProxCard	10	each	\$ 0.10	\$ 1.04	48	\$ 49.92
		Total for Band 3								\$ 55,608.24

Item No.	Order Type	Item Description	Brand Name	Model No.	Est. Quantity	Est. Quantity Unit of Measure	Unit Price Per Month	Total Price Per Month	No. of Months	Total Lease Term Cost
6	48 Month Lease, Continued	Color								
		Band 4								
		COPIER	Konica Minolta	Bizhub C-450i	180	each (per year)	\$ 55.25	\$ 9,944.59	48	\$ 477,340.23
		Fax Kit	Konica Minolta	FK-514	45	each (per year)	\$ 5.33	\$ 239.89	48	\$ 11,514.60
		Finisher w/50-sheet stapling	Konica Minolta	FS-539	1	each	\$ 11.09	\$ 11.09	48	\$ 532.15
		Finisher w/50-sheet stapling + booklet finisher	Konica Minolta	FS-539SD	1	each	\$ 16.98	\$ 16.98	48	\$ 815.12
		Punch kit for floor finisher	Konica Minolta	PK-524	1	each	\$ 3.79	\$ 3.79	48	\$ 181.71
		Job separator tray	Konica Minolta	JS-508	1	each	\$ 3.79	\$ 3.79	48	\$ 181.71
		Paper Feed Cabinet w/ 1x500 universal drawer	Konica Minolta	Included	1	each	\$ -	\$ -	48	\$ -
		Paper Feed Cabinet w/ 2x500 universal drawer	Konica Minolta	PC-216	1	each	\$ 6.55	\$ 6.55	48	\$ 314.50
		Paper Feed Cabinet w/large capacity tray 8 1/2 x 11	Konica Minolta	PC-416	1	each	\$ 7.30	\$ 7.30	48	\$ 350.44
		Large Capacity Tray 2000 sheets minimum	Konica Minolta	PC-416	1	each	\$ 7.30	\$ 7.30	48	\$ 350.44
		Large Capacity Trays 2 each	Konica Minolta	PC-417	1	each	\$ 14.50	\$ 14.50	48	\$ 695.88
		Keyboard	Konica Minolta	Ext Keyboard	1	each	\$ 2.91	\$ 2.91	48	\$ 139.78
		Basic Stand	Konica Minolta	Included	1	each	\$ -	\$ -	48	\$ -
		Per Click Charge (Color) (includes maintenance and consumables)	Konica Minolta	PCC	3,000	per month	\$ 0.0250	\$ 13,500.00	48	\$ 648,000.00
		Per Click Charge (Monochrome) (includes maintenance and consumables)	Konica Minolta	PCC	7,000	per month	\$ 0.0030	\$ 3,780.00	48	\$ 181,440.00
		Optional Cloud Printing Software	Konica Minolta	EveryonePrint	1	each	\$ 32.97	\$ 32.97	48	\$ 1,582.46
		Optional Card Reader	Konica Minolta	AU-205	1	each	\$ 2.60	\$ 2.60	48	\$ 124.80
		Optional Cloud Printing Swipe Card	Konica Minolta	ProxCard	10	each	\$ 0.10	\$ 1.04	48	\$ 49.92
		Total for Band 4								\$ 1,323,613.73

Item No.	Order Type	Item Description	Brand Name	Model No.	Est. Quantity	Est. Quantity Unit of Measure	Unit Price Per Month	Total Price Per Month	No. of Months	Total Lease Term Cost
6	48 Month Lease, Continued	Color								
		Band 5								
		COPIER	Konica Minolta	Bizhub C-550i	150	each (per year)	\$ 68.56	\$ 10,283.96	48	\$ 493,629.93
		Fax Kit	Konica Minolta	FK-514	38	each (per year)	\$ 5.33	\$ 202.57	48	\$ 9,723.44
		Finisher w/50-sheet stapling	Konica Minolta	FS-539	1	each	\$ 11.09	\$ 11.09	48	\$ 532.15
		Finisher w/50-sheet stapling + booklet finisher	Konica Minolta	FS-539SD	1	each	\$ 16.98	\$ 16.98	48	\$ 815.12
		Punch kit for floor finisher	Konica Minolta	PK-524	1	each	\$ 3.79	\$ 3.79	48	\$ 181.71
		Job separator tray	Konica Minolta	JS-508	1	each	\$ 3.79	\$ 3.79	48	\$ 181.71
		Paper Feed Cabinet w/ 1x500 universal drawer	Konica Minolta	Included	1	each	\$ -	\$ -	48	\$ -
		Paper Feed Cabinet w/ 2x500 universal drawer	Konica Minolta	PC-216	1	each	\$ 6.55	\$ 6.55	48	\$ 314.50
		Paper Feed Cabinet w/large capacity tray 8 1/2 x 11	Konica Minolta	PC-416	1	each	\$ 7.30	\$ 7.30	48	\$ 350.44
		Large Capacity Tray 2000 sheets minimum	Konica Minolta	PC-416	1	each	\$ 7.30	\$ 7.30	48	\$ 350.44
		Large Capacity Trays 2 each	Konica Minolta	PC-417	1	each	\$ 14.50	\$ 14.50	48	\$ 695.88
		Keyboard	Konica Minolta	Ext Keyboard	1	each	\$ 2.91	\$ 2.91	48	\$ 139.78
		Basic Stand	Konica Minolta	Included	1	each	\$ -	\$ -	48	\$ -
		Per Click Charge (Color) (includes maintenance and consumables)	Konica Minolta	PCC	5,000	per month	\$ 0.0250	\$ 18,750.00	48	\$ 900,000.00
		Per Click Charge (Monochrome) (includes maintenance and consumables)	Konica Minolta	PCC	12,000	per month	\$ 0.0035	\$ 6,300.00	48	\$ 302,400.00
		Optional Cloud Printing Software	Konica Minolta	EveryonePrint	1	each	\$ 32.97	\$ 32.97	48	\$ 1,582.46
		Optional Card Reader	Konica Minolta	AU-205	1	each	\$ 2.60	\$ 2.60	48	\$ 124.80
		Optional Cloud Printing Swipe Card	Konica Minolta	ProxCARD	10	each	\$ 0.10	\$ 1.04	48	\$ 49.92
		Total for Band 5								\$ 1,711,072.27

Item No.	Order Type	Item Description	Brand Name	Model No.	Est. Quantity	Est. Quantity Unit of Measure	Unit Price Per Month	Total Price Per Month	No. of Months	Total Lease Term Cost
6	48 Month Lease, Continued	Color								
		Band 6								
		COPIER	Konica Minolta	Bizhub C-650i	100	each (per year)	\$ 97.57	\$ 9,757.28	48	\$ 468,349.44
		Fax Kit	Konica Minolta	FK-514	25	each (per year)	\$ 5.33	\$ 133.27	48	\$ 6,397.00
		Output Tray	Konica Minolta	OT-513	1	each	\$ 0.89	\$ 0.89	48	\$ 42.93
		Finisher w/50-sheet stapling	Konica Minolta	FS-539	1	each	\$ 11.09	\$ 11.09	48	\$ 532.15
		Finisher w/50-sheet stapling + booklet finisher	Konica Minolta	FS-539SD	1	each	\$ 16.98	\$ 16.98	48	\$ 815.12
		Punch kit for floor finisher	Konica Minolta	PK-524	1	each	\$ 3.79	\$ 3.79	48	\$ 181.71
		Job separator tray	Konica Minolta	JS-508	1	each	\$ 3.79	\$ 3.79	48	\$ 181.71
		Paper Feed Cabinet w/ 1x500 universal drawer	Konica Minolta	Included	1	each	\$ -	\$ -	48	\$ -
		Paper Feed Cabinet w/ 2x500 universal drawer	Konica Minolta	Included	1	each	\$ -	\$ -	48	\$ -
		Paper Feed Cabinet w/large capacity tray 8 1/2 x 11	Konica Minolta	PC-416	1	each	\$ 7.30	\$ 7.30	48	\$ 350.44
		Large Capacity Tray 2000 sheets minimum	Konica Minolta	PC-416	1	each	\$ 7.30	\$ 7.30	48	\$ 350.44
		Large Capacity Trays 2 each	Konica Minolta	PC-417	1	each	\$ 14.50	\$ 14.50	48	\$ 695.88
		Keyboard	Konica Minolta	Ext Keyboard	1	each	\$ 2.91	\$ 2.91	48	\$ 139.78
		Basic Stand	Konica Minolta	Included	1	each	\$ -	\$ -	48	\$ -
		Per Click Charge (Color) (includes maintenance and consumables)	Konica Minolta	PCC	5,000	per month	\$ 0.0250	\$ 12,500.00	48	\$ 600,000.00
		Per Click Charge (Monochrome) (includes maintenance and consumables)	Konica Minolta	PCC	18,000	per month	\$ 0.0035	\$ 6,300.00	48	\$ 302,400.00
		Optional Cloud Printing Software	Konica Minolta	EveryonePrint	1	each	\$ 32.97	\$ 32.97	48	\$ 1,582.46
		Optional Card Reader	Konica Minolta	AU-205	1	each	\$ 2.60	\$ 2.60	48	\$ 124.80
		Optional Cloud Printing Swipe Card	Konica Minolta	PraxCard	10	each	\$ 0.10	\$ 1.04	48	\$ 49.92
		Total for Band 6								\$ 1,382,193.78

Item No.	Order Type	Item Description	Brand Name	Model No.	Est. Quantity	Est. Quantity Unit of Measure	Unit Price Per Month	Total Price Per Month	No. of Months	Total Lease Term Cost
6	48 Month Lease, Continued	Color								
		Band 7								
		COPIER	Konica Minolta	bizhub C-750i	65	each (per year)	\$ 125.44	\$ 8,153.91	48	\$ 391,387.78
		Fax Kit	Konica Minolta	FK-514	16	each (per year)	\$ 5.33	\$ 85.29	48	\$ 4,094.08
		Output Tray	Konica Minolta	OT-514	1	each	\$ 3.04	\$ 3.04	48	\$ 146.13
		Finisher w/50-sheet stapling	Konica Minolta	FS-539	1	each	\$ 11.09	\$ 11.09	48	\$ 532.15
		Finisher w/50-sheet stapling + booklet finisher	Konica Minolta	FS-539SD	1	each	\$ 16.98	\$ 16.98	48	\$ 815.12
		Punch kit for floor finisher	Konica Minolta	PK-524	1	each	\$ 3.79	\$ 3.79	48	\$ 181.71
		Job separator tray	Konica Minolta	JS-602	1	each	\$ 4.20	\$ 4.20	48	\$ 201.80
		Paper Feed Cabinet w/ 1x500 universal drawer	Konica Minolta	Included	1	each	\$ -	\$ -	48	\$ -
		Paper Feed Cabinet w/ 2x500 universal drawer	Konica Minolta	Included	1	each	\$ -	\$ -	48	\$ -
		Paper Feed Cabinet w/large capacity tray 8 1/2 x 11	Konica Minolta	Included	1	each	\$ -	\$ -	48	\$ -
		Large Capacity Tray 2000 sheets minimum	Konica Minolta	Included	1	each	\$ -	\$ -	48	\$ -
		Large Capacity Trays 2 each	Konica Minolta	Included	1	each	\$ -	\$ -	48	\$ -
		Keyboard	Konica Minolta	Ext Keyboard	1	each	\$ 2.91	\$ 2.91	48	\$ 139.78
		Basic Stand	Konica Minolta	Included	1	each	\$ -	\$ -	48	\$ -
		Per Click Charge (Color) (includes maintenance and consumables)	Konica Minolta	PCC	10,000	per month	\$ 0.0250	\$ 16,250.00	48	\$ 780,000.00
		Per Click Charge (Monochrome) (includes maintenance and consumables)	Konica Minolta	PCC	25,000	per month	\$ 0.0035	\$ 5,687.50	48	\$ 273,000.00
		Optional Cloud Printing Software	Konica Minolta	EveryonePrint	1	each	\$ 32.97	\$ 32.97	48	\$ 1,582.46
		Optional Card Reader	Konica Minolta	AU-205	1	each	\$ 2.60	\$ 2.60	48	\$ 124.80
		Optional Cloud Printing Swipe Card	Konica Minolta	ProxCARD	10	each	\$ 0.10	\$ 1.04	48	\$ 49.92
		Total for Band 7								\$ 1,452,255.72
Total Monthly Lease Price of Color Bands 1 through 7 for 48 Month Lease										\$ 5,981,621.60



Department of Administration
 Purchasing Division
 2019 Washington Street East
 Post Office Box 50130
 Charleston, WV 25305-0130

**State of West Virginia
 Centralized Request for Quote
 Office Equip.**

Proc Folder: 967276		Reason for Modification:	
Doc Description: Statewide Contract for DIGITAL COPIERS & ACCESSORIES		ADDENDUM_1	
Proc Type: Statewide MA (Open End)			
Date Issued	Solicitation Closes	Solicitation No	Version
2022-01-07	2022-01-18 13:30	CRFQ 0212 SWC2200000008	2

BID RECEIVING LOCATION

BID CLERK
 DEPARTMENT OF ADMINISTRATION
 PURCHASING DIVISION
 2019 WASHINGTON ST E
 CHARLESTON WV 25305
 US

VENDOR

Vendor Customer Code:

Vendor Name :

Address :

Street :


City :

State : **Country :** **Zip :**

Principal Contact :

Vendor Contact Phone: **Extension:**

FOR INFORMATION CONTACT THE BUYER
 Mark A Atkins
 (304) 558-2307
 mark.a.atkins@wv.gov

Vendor Signature X  **FEIN#** 55-076 7809 **DATE** 1-18-22

All offers subject to all terms and conditions contained in this solicitation

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

ADDENDUM_1 is issued for the following:

1. To publish the State's response to the questions submitted by Vendors during the Technical Questioning period.
2. To publish the Exhibit_A Pricing Pages Revised 01/05/2022.

No other changes made.

The West Virginia Purchasing Division is soliciting bids on behalf of all state agencies and political subdivisions to establish an Open-End Statewide Contract for Digital Copiers and Accessories per the attached documentation.

INVOICE TO		SHIP TO	
VARIOUS AGENCY LOCATIONS AS INDICATED BY ORDER		STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA VARIOUS LOCATIONS AS INDICATED BY ORDER	
No City	WV	No City	WV
US		US	

Line	Comm Ln Desc	Qty	Unit Issue	Unit Price	Total Price
1	Digital Copiers & Accessories (Purchased)	0.00000	LS		

Comm Code	Manufacturer	Specification	Model #
44101501			

Extended Description:

PURCHASED: Digital Copiers & Accessories

Note: Vendor shall complete each tab in the Exhibit_A Pricing Pages for bid pricing AND must attach with bid.

If vendor is submitting a bid online via wvOasis, Vendor should enter \$0.00 in the wvOasis commodity line and attach the Exhibit_A Pricing Pages to their bid.

See Section #6 BID SUBMISSION in the Instructions to Bidders document for additional information.

INVOICE TO		SHIP TO	
VARIOUS AGENCY LOCATIONS AS INDICATED BY ORDER		STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA	
No City WV		No City WV	
US		US	

Line	Comm Ln Desc	Qty	Unit Issue	Unit Price	Total Price
3	Digital Copiers & Accessories (Leased)	0.00000	MO		

Comm Code	Manufacturer	Specification	Model #
44101501			

Extended Description:

LEASED: Digital Copiers & Accessories

Note: Vendor shall complete each tab in the Exhibit_A Pricing Pages for bid pricing AND must attach with bid.

If vendor is submitting a bid online via wvOasis, Vendor should enter \$0.00 in the wvOasis commodity line and attach the Exhibit_A Pricing Pages to their bid.

See Section #6 BID SUBMISSION in the Instructions to Bidders document for additional information.

INVOICE TO		SHIP TO	
VARIOUS AGENCY LOCATIONS AS INDICATED BY ORDER		STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA	
No City WV		No City WV	
US		US	

Line	Comm Ln Desc	Qty	Unit Issue	Unit Price	Total Price
4	Per Click Charge (Inc. Maintenance & Consumables)	0.00000			

Comm Code	Manufacturer	Specification	Model #
44101501			

Extended Description:

Per Click Charge - MONOCHROME & COLOR (Includes Maintenance and Consumables)

Note: Vendor shall complete each tab in the Exhibit_A Pricing Pages for bid pricing AND must attach with bid.

If vendor is submitting a bid online via wvOasis, Vendor should enter \$0.00 in the wvOasis commodity line and attach the Exhibit_A Pricing Pages to their bid.

See Section #6 BID SUBMISSION in the Instructions to Bidders document for additional information.

SCHEDULE OF EVENTS

Line	Event	Event Date
1	Technical Questions due by 10:00am EST.	2022-01-05

SOLICITATION NUMBER: CRFQ 0212 SWC2200000008

Addendum Number: 1

The purpose of this addendum is to modify the solicitation identified as CRFQ 0212 SWC2200000008 (“Solicitation”) to reflect the change(s) identified and described below.

Applicable Addendum Category:

- Modify bid opening date and time
- Modify specifications of product or service being sought
- Attachment of vendor questions and responses
- Attachment of revised Exhibit_A Pricing Pages (01/05/2022)

Description of Modification to Solicitation:

1. To publish the State’s response to the questions submitted by Vendors during the Technical Questioning period.
2. To publish the Exhibit_A Pricing Pages Revised 01/05/2022.

No other changes made.

Additional Documentation: Documentation related to this Addendum (if any) has been included herewith as Attachment A and is specifically incorporated herein by reference.

Terms and Conditions:

1. All provisions of the Solicitation and other addenda not modified herein shall remain in full force and effect.
2. Vendor should acknowledge receipt of all addenda issued for this Solicitation by completing an Addendum Acknowledgment, a copy of which is included herewith. Failure to acknowledge addenda may result in bid disqualification. The addendum acknowledgement should be submitted with the bid to expedite document processing.

Question #1: 3.1.16 – Is the Cloud Printing meant to be a solution to provide Follow-Me printing to where you can access print jobs from any copier on the local network? Example-if a user sends a print job to a copier, but the copier is being used or is down, the user could go to a different copier in the office and retrieve the print job from the cloud print queue.

Response #1: Yes.

Question #2: 3.1.17.7 & 3.1.17.8 – It appears the 100 sheet stapling finishers were removed from the mandatory equipment options in the pricing pages. We understand that not all manufacturers make 100 sheet stapling finishers for all their models, but this is not an exclusive option to one manufacturer or vendor. Depending on the brand, at least 4 to 7 manufacturers can provide 100 sheet stapling finishers as per information from buyer lab. A qualifying manufacturer or vendor may or may not choose to bid on the contract for multiple reasons, but that should not justify removing finishers due to 1 or 2 vendors who cannot provide them or choose not to bid a model that does have the capability. Also, please note that in the previous contract, 100 sheet stapling finishers were an option for bands 4 & up in the color and monochrome bands. We have identified 250+ systems ordered with 100 sheet stapling finishers. If the 100 sheet finishers are not included in the base pricing options, then these agencies will not be able to order 100 sheet finishers potentially for the next 4 years, because if a vendor can't provide them in the optional catalog either. In addition, this will affect schools and municipalities from being able to procure them too through the statewide contract.

Response #2: The 100 sheet finishers will not be incorporated into the mandatory accessory list. Any vendor may list these finishers as an accessory if available.

Question #3: If a vendor chooses to offer optional catalog beyond the very basic mandatory options, then the vendor is automatically at a major disadvantage because it adds to the vendor's total evaluation. Example: a 50% discount and 0% lease rate factor for 36 mo (.0278) and 48 mo. (.0208), this would add over \$2,000,000 to the vendors total. So basically, this discourages any vendor from offering an optional accessory catalog so that it keeps line item 7 on the total evaluation at \$0.00 instead of 2+ Million and prevents agencies from options they may need.

Response #3: If the vendor with the lowest total cost opts not to provide a catalog, the other vendor's catalog costs will be removed for evaluation purposes against that vendor. Should the vendor opting not to provide a catalog remain the lowest bid after evaluation against other vendors with the catalog costs removed, that lowest bidder will be awarded the contract. If another vendor proves to be lower cost after removal of the catalog costs, the vendor that does not provide a catalog will be rejected, and all remaining bidders will be evaluated based on the full cost proposal.

Question #4: Single Discount Percentage – Not all accessories are the same discount from our manufacturers. This makes it very difficult to offer a single discount % for all additional accessories.

Response #4: The Single Discount Percentage will remain for all accessory items.

Question #5: 3.1.17.8.1.3 - Invoices for Purchased accessories off the Catalog must show the accessory MSRP, Discount Percentage, and final Discounted Price on the invoice provided to the agency. Providing this level of detail for each device is a considerable custom billing effort currently. The number of additional pages and possible confusion on what needs to be paid may be significant. Can we provide this level of detail for the PO at time of order and reference the PO on each invoice? In addition, all this information can also be provided in the State Approved Accessory Catalog for additional reference. We would be able to provide necessary information for any audit as required.

Response #5: Invoices are generated after a Delivery Order/PO is issued and items/services received. The specification will remain as written and the requirement for invoicing stands.

Question #6: 3.1.17.8.1.4 - Invoices for Leased accessories off the Catalog must show the accessory MSRP, Discount Percentage, the Discounted Price, the Term Lease Factor, the Lease Factor Price, the Monthly Cost (Lease Factor Cost divided by the Lease Term) provided to the agency. Providing this level of detail for each device is a considerable custom billing effort currently. The number of additional pages and possible confusion on what needs to be paid may be significant. Can we provide this level of detail for the PO at time of order and reference the PO on each invoice? In addition, all this information can also be provided in the State Approved Accessory Catalog for additional reference. We would be able to provide necessary information for any audit as required.

Response #6: See Response #5.

Question #7: Federal Funds – Changes to Specifications – State Level/County Level- If a vendor does not return a signed Federal Funds Addendum and receives an award, can they still sell to State Agencies not using Federal Funds and County Level or County Level Only? What is the expected spend of Federal Funds vs non-Federal Funds?

Response #7: The expected spend of federal funds it not known. Not signing the federal funds terms would make the contract holder ineligible to sell to state, county, or local entities that are using federal funds and are required to have the 2 CFR 200 requirements met. A second contract could be issued to cover the federal funds need.

Question #8: Federal Funds Exhibit A - 5.2.2. The Director may cancel a purchase or contract for any reason or no reason, upon providing the vendor with 30 days' notice of the cancellation. Please confirm this is only applicable as a remedy for a vendor default and that any leases or purchases are not subject to this if the vendor is not in default. Also is this only applicable for leases or purchases using Federal Funds?

Response #8: This clause mirrors the general terms and conditions and represents the 30-day cancellation for convenience mandated by the Code of State Rules and made applicable to all State contracts.

Question #9: General Terms and Conditions, 8. Insurance - The apparent successful Vendor shall also furnish proof of any additional insurance requirements contained in the specifications prior to Contract Award regardless of whether that insurance requirement is listed in this section". Are there any other additional insurance requirements that are listed? We are unsure which specifications are being referenced. If there are and there is a conflict, which language would take precedence over the other?

Response #9: The section referenced in your question specifically refers to the specifications which may or may not have insurance requirements listed. There should never be any conflict between the Terms and Condition requirements and the Specifications. In the event an error did occur, this would be subject to the Questioning period and clarification sought at that time. All insurance requirements are contained in the solicitation documents.

Question #10: Instructions to Vendors Submitting Bids 11. EXCEPTIONS AND CLARIFICATIONS - ...Vendor shall clearly mark any exceptions, clarifications, or other proposed modifications in its bid..... If we were to request proposed modifications to terms, how would the State like them presented via the electronic bid process?

Response #10: The Purchasing Division cannot tell any vendor how to prepare their bid offering or which submission method identified in Section 6 "Bid Submission" or any of the instructions/requirements in the solicitation documents to choose. Additionally, per Section 11 EXECPTIONS AND CLARIFICATIONS, it is important to note that "any exceptions to, clarifications of, or modifications of a requirement or term and conditions of the Solicitation may result in bid disqualification". Also of note, Section 20 ACCEPTANCE/REJECTION: "The State may accept or reject any bid in whole, or in part in accordance with W.Va. of State Rules §148-1-4.5. and §148-1-6.4.b."

Question #11: Given the well-publicized, on-going worldwide supply chain issues that many news outlets are reporting are expected to continue through 2022, is the State intending to award a single vendor or multiple awards?

Response #11: Per Specification Section 4 CONTRACT AWARD, The State intends to award a single contract but reserves the right to multiple awards if found to be in the best interest of the State of West Virginia.

Question #12: How did the State determine the quantities of units and accessories for evaluation? Can more detail be provided? Is this representative of the needs of the State?

Response #12: Since the previous contract did not specify reporting requirements, the State does not have additional detailed information. The quantities are estimated usage for bid evaluation purpose only do not imply future usage or guarantee any quantities.

Question #13: Can the State update the Usage Report to include quarterly information for 2021?

Response #13: The State does not have any additional information on usage other than what is published in the RFQ.

Question #14: How did the State determine the click volume per unit for evaluation? Is this representative of the historical click volumes of the State? Can the State provide a more detailed breakdown by Band or unit?

Response #14: See Response #12 and Response#13.

Question #15: Section 3.1.17.8.1.2. The math described in this section is unclear and is inconsistent between the narrative, the example provided and the Pricing Pages calculation. The narrative arrives at a monthly lease cost while the example arrives at a total lease cost for the term. We suggest the following section be replaced with the following: "Agencies desiring to Lease an accessory from the vendors submitted catalog will be permitted to lease the accessory at the established lease payment (MSRP multiplied by the Discount Percentage then multiplied by the appropriate monthly lease factor." In addition, the description in cell K1 of the Price Pages should read "Discounted Price (MSRP * Discount %)."

Response #15: The Exhibit_A Pricing Pages have been revised (1/05/2022) to incorporate the single discount percentage and reflect the language in the specifications using the number of months for the lease. This will calculate to a total lease term cost.

Question #16: On the Pricing Pages, the Acc. Discount – Lease Factor tab, there appears to be an error in the Lease Term Extended Price calculations. This discount % has not been applied.

Response #16: See Response #15.

Question #17: On the Price Pages, the specifications requiring large capacity trays of 2,500 sheets for the monochrome and colored printers, Bands 4 and 5, are overly restrictive, causing an advantage to a specific vendor and limiting competition. Given the Purchasing Division's goals of ensuring fair and open competition and exercising prudent and fair spending practices, we respectfully ask that this specification be eliminated or revised to accommodate printers with minimum of 2,000 sheet paper capacity or eliminated from the Price Pages to be added to the Manufacturer Accessory Listing Catalog.

Response #17: The large capacity trays have been changed to minimum of 2,000 sheets.

Question #18: In the Manufacturer Accessory Listing Catalog, most manufacturers do publicly publish a listing of items that includes MSRP. This opens the door for manipulation of MSRP for the bid response and subsequent renewals. How does the State intend to validate the MSRP provided is accurate, specifically if a manufacturer is responding directly to this Request for Quotation?

Response #18: MSRP will be verified using publicly posted websites, printed publications, or other available means.

Question #19: Is property tax to be included in or excluded from the lease payment?

Response #19: Per Terms and Conditions section 16 TAXES: "The Vendor shall pay any applicable sales, use, personal property, or any other taxes arising out of this Contract and the transactions contemplated thereby. The State of West Virginia is exempt from federal and state taxes and will not pay or reimburse such taxes".

Question #20: On the Price Pages, Bands 2, 4, 5, 6 and 7 contain "Paper Feed Cabinet w/ 1x500 universal drawer" and "Paper Feed Cabinet w/ 2x500 universal drawer." Band 3 only contains "Paper Feed Cabinet w 1x500 universal drawer." Should it also contain the "Paper Feed Cabinet w/ 2x500 universal drawer"? This is for mono and color, purchase, 36-month lease and 48-month lease.

Response #20: The "Paper Feed Cabinet w 1x500 universal drawer" has been added to the revised pricing pages attached to this addendum.

Question #21: Regarding Optional Could Printing, in Section 3.1.16.1.1:

- a. Please give more details of “the network”. Is this a LAN? WAN? If it is a WAN, how are the LANs separated (Routers/Firewalls, VLANs, Subnetting/Superwetting)?

Response #21a: LAN

- b. What is the current print infrastructure? (Ex: Print servers, Peer to Peer printing, etc.)

Response #21b: Currently a single Linux virtual server, as the solution is not widely deployed.

- c. Are print servers in a single farm and/or a single subnet, or local by location and/or department – can you provide a diagram of the print infrastructure?

Response #21c: See Response 21b.

- d. Define “users” that are eligible to send print jobs.. (All users contained within current directory services. Ex: AD, AAD, Google WorkSpace, other LDAP)

Response #21d: All users in active directory.

- e. Are there “Non-registered users” not contained within the current directory services who will be expected to print and release the same as “Registered users”?

Response #21e: No, only those in Active Directory require printing.

Question #22: Regarding Optional Could Printing, in Section 3.1.16.1.2, Will the print release need to be available at ALL devices and ALL users throughout the ENTIRE network? Or securely released within the originating LAN?

Response #22: Securely released within the originating LAN.

Question #23: Regarding Optional Could Printing, in Section 3.1.16.1.3:

- a. Can you provide the specifics of the Proximity Cards, FOBs, etc. that are currently deployed (Type: Ex:HID, Frequency, etc.) Can a sample cards be provided?

Response #23a: See Specification 3.1.16.6

- b. Are current Proximity Cards, FOBs etc. currently deployed consistent across all departments and locations?

Response #23b: See Specification 3.1.16.6

Question #24: Regarding Optional Could Printing, in Section 3.1.16.1.4:

- a. Will 24x7 remote access be granted to servers and MFPs for maintenance and update purposes?

Response #24a: The WV Office of Technology will work with the Vendor to provide the appropriate access, as needed.

- b. Is the Security environment (firewalls, gateways, routers, software) consistent across all departments and/or locations?

Response #24b: No, equipment may vary by location.

Question #25: Regarding Optional Could Printing, in Section 3.1.16.1.5:

- a. Will Privacy and Security be handled by a single DLA representative, or will each department and/or location provide/require privacy and security controls?

Response #25a: Security and privacy requirements are outlined in the solicitation and any instances where data may have been compromised must be reported to both the WV Office of Technology and the location.

- b. If responsibility is distributed, will DLA be responsible for coordinating department/locations requirements?

Response #25b: See Response #25a.

DESIGNATED CONTACT: Vendor appoints the individual identified in this Section as the Contract Administrator and the initial point of contact for matters relating to this Contract.

David Humphrey
(Name, Title)
David Humphrey Gov. Manager
(Printed Name and Title)
500 D St. So. Charleston WV 25303
(Address)
304-744-7440 - 304-744-7450
(Phone Number) / (Fax Number)
dhumphrey@komaxwv.com
(email address)

CERTIFICATION AND SIGNATURE: By signing below, or submitting documentation through wvOASIS, I certify that: I have reviewed this Solicitation in its entirety; that I understand the requirements, terms and conditions, and other information contained herein; that this bid, offer or proposal constitutes an offer to the State that cannot be unilaterally withdrawn; that the product or service proposed meets the mandatory requirements contained in the Solicitation for that product or service, unless otherwise stated herein; that the Vendor accepts the terms and conditions contained in the Solicitation, unless otherwise stated herein; that I am submitting this bid, offer or proposal for review and consideration; that I am authorized by the vendor to execute and submit this bid, offer, or proposal, or any documents related thereto on vendor's behalf; that I am authorized to bind the vendor in a contractual relationship; and that to the best of my knowledge, the vendor has properly registered with any State agency that may require registration.

By signing below, I further certify that I understand this Contract is subject to the provisions of West Virginia Code § 5A-3-62, which automatically voids certain contract clauses that violate State law.

Komax, LLC
(Company)
David Humphrey Gov. Manager
(Authorized Signature) (Representative Name, Title)
David Humphrey Gov. Manager
(Printed Name and Title of Authorized Representative)
1-17-22
(Date)
304-744-7440 - 304-744-7450
(Phone Number) (Fax Number)

ADDENDUM ACKNOWLEDGEMENT FORM
SOLICITATION NO.: CRFQ 0212 SWC2200000008

Instructions: Please acknowledge receipt of all addenda issued with this solicitation by completing this addendum acknowledgment form. Check the box next to each addendum received and sign below. Failure to acknowledge addenda may result in bid disqualification.

Acknowledgment: I hereby acknowledge receipt of the following addenda and have made the necessary revisions to my proposal, plans and/or specification, etc.

Addendum Numbers Received:

(Check the box next to each addendum received)

- | | |
|--|--|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Addendum No. 1 | <input type="checkbox"/> Addendum No. 6 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Addendum No. 2 | <input type="checkbox"/> Addendum No. 7 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Addendum No. 3 | <input type="checkbox"/> Addendum No. 8 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Addendum No. 4 | <input type="checkbox"/> Addendum No. 9 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Addendum No. 5 | <input type="checkbox"/> Addendum No. 10 |

I understand that failure to confirm the receipt of addenda may be cause for rejection of this bid. I further understand that that any verbal representation made or assumed to be made during any oral discussion held between Vendor's representatives and any state personnel is not binding. Only the information issued in writing and added to the specifications by an official addendum is binding.

KOMAX, LLC

Company

Authorized Signature

1-18-2022

Date

NOTE: This addendum acknowledgement should be submitted with the bid to expedite document processing.



KONICA MINOLTA

January 14, 2022

Mark Atkins
Department of Administration – Purchasing Division
2019 Washington St East
Charleston, WV, 25305

Re: CRFQ # 0212 SWC22*8

Dear Mr. Atkins,

Please accept this letter as confirmation that Komax Business Systems, 500 D Street, South Charleston, West Virginia is an authorized distributor and service representative of Konica Minolta products.

Please feel free to contact me with any questions or concerns. I can be reached at (724) 554-4243 or by email at rtomsic@kmbs.konicaminolta.us.

Thank You

Robert Tomsic
District Business Manager
Konica Minolta Business Solutions

The essentials of imaging



KOMALLC-01

CIKNEWSOME

CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY)

1/13/2022

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must have ADDITIONAL INSURED provisions or be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER AssuredPartners 340 MacCorkle Ave. SE Charleston, WV 25314	CONTACT NAME: PHONE (A/C, No, Ext): (304) 345-8000 FAX (A/C, No): (304) 345-8014 E-MAIL ADDRESS: karrie.newsome@assuredpartners.com
INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE	
NAIC #	
INSURER A : State Auto P & C Ins Co	
INSURER B :	
INSURER C :	
INSURER D :	
INSURER E :	
INSURER F :	

INSURED

Komax Business Systems, LLC
500 D Street
South Charleston, WV 25303

COVERAGES

CERTIFICATE NUMBER:

REVISION NUMBER:

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSD	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS
A	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY <input type="checkbox"/> CLAIMS-MADE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OCCUR			PBP281919304	1/1/2022	1/1/2023	EACH OCCURRENCE \$ 1,000,000 DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence) \$ 100,000 MED EXP (Any one person) \$ 5,000 PERSONAL & ADV INJURY \$ 1,000,000 GENERAL AGGREGATE \$ 2,000,000 PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG \$ 2,000,000
	GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> POLICY <input type="checkbox"/> PRO-JECT <input type="checkbox"/> LOC OTHER:						
	AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY <input type="checkbox"/> ANY AUTO OWNED AUTOS ONLY <input type="checkbox"/> HIRED AUTOS ONLY <input type="checkbox"/> SCHEDULED AUTOS <input type="checkbox"/> NON-OWNED AUTOS ONLY						COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident) \$ BODILY INJURY (Per person) \$ BODILY INJURY (Per accident) \$ PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident) \$
A	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> UMBRELLA LIAB <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OCCUR <input type="checkbox"/> EXCESS LIAB <input type="checkbox"/> CLAIMS-MADE <input type="checkbox"/> DED <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> RETENTION \$ 0			PBP281919304	1/1/2022	1/1/2023	EACH OCCURRENCE \$ 1,000,000 AGGREGATE \$ Aggregate \$ 1,000,000
	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? (Mandatory in NH) <input type="checkbox"/> Y / N <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> N / A If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below						

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, may be attached if more space is required)
Certificate Holder is Additional Insured

CERTIFICATE HOLDER

CANCELLATION

<p style="margin: 0;">State of West Virginia State Capitol Complex 2019 Washington Street, East Charleston, WV 25305-0130</p>	<p style="margin: 0; font-size: 9px;">SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.</p> <p style="margin: 0; font-size: 9px;">AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE</p>
--	--



KOMALLC-01

CIKNEWSOME

CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY)

1/13/2022

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must have ADDITIONAL INSURED provisions or be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER AssuredPartners 340 MacCorkle Ave. SE Charleston, WV 25314	CONTACT NAME: PHONE (A/C, No, Ext): (304) 345-8000 FAX (A/C, No): (304) 345-8014 E-MAIL ADDRESS: karrie.newsome@assuredpartners.com
INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE	
INSURED	NAIC #
Komax Business Systems, LLC 500 D Street South Charleston, WV 25303	INSURER A : State Auto P & C Ins Co 25127 INSURER B : INSURER C : INSURER D : INSURER E : INSURER F :

COVERAGES**CERTIFICATE NUMBER:****REVISION NUMBER:**

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSD	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS
A	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY <input type="checkbox"/> CLAIMS-MADE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OCCUR GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> POLICY <input type="checkbox"/> PRO-JECT <input type="checkbox"/> LOC OTHER:			PBP281919304	1/1/2022	1/1/2023	EACH OCCURRENCE \$ 1,000,000 DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence) \$ 100,000 MED EXP (Any one person) \$ 5,000 PERSONAL & ADV INJURY \$ 1,000,000 GENERAL AGGREGATE \$ 2,000,000 PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG \$ 2,000,000 \$
	AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY <input type="checkbox"/> ANY AUTO OWNED AUTOS ONLY <input type="checkbox"/> SCHEDULED AUTOS <input type="checkbox"/> HIRED AUTOS ONLY <input type="checkbox"/> NON-OWNED AUTOS ONLY						COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident) \$ BODILY INJURY (Per person) \$ BODILY INJURY (Per accident) \$ PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident) \$ \$
A	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> UMBRELLA LIAB <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OCCUR <input type="checkbox"/> EXCESS LIAB <input type="checkbox"/> CLAIMS-MADE <input type="checkbox"/> DED <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> RETENTION \$ 0			PBP281919304	1/1/2022	1/1/2023	EACH OCCURRENCE \$ 1,000,000 AGGREGATE \$ Aggregate \$ 1,000,000 PER STATUTE OTH-ER
	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? (Mandatory in NH) Y/N <input type="checkbox"/> N/A If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below						E.L. EACH ACCIDENT \$ E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE \$ E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT \$

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, may be attached if more space is required)
Certificate Holder is Additional Insured

CERTIFICATE HOLDER**CANCELLATION**

State of West Virginia
 State Capitol Complex
 2019 Washington Street, East
 Charleston, WV 25305-0130

SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
Purchasing Division

PURCHASING AFFIDAVIT

CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS: Under W. Va. Code § 5-22-1(i), the contracting public entity shall not award a construction contract to any bidder that is known to be in default on any monetary obligation owed to the state or a political subdivision of the state, including, but not limited to, obligations related to payroll taxes, property taxes, sales and use taxes, fire service fees, or other fines or fees.

ALL CONTRACTS: Under W. Va. Code §5A-3-10a, no contract or renewal of any contract may be awarded by the state or any of its political subdivisions to any vendor or prospective vendor when the vendor or prospective vendor or a related party to the vendor or prospective vendor is a debtor and: (1) the debt owed is an amount greater than one thousand dollars in the aggregate; or (2) the debtor is in employer default.

EXCEPTION: The prohibition listed above does not apply where a vendor has contested any tax administered pursuant to chapter eleven of the W. Va. Code, workers' compensation premium, permit fee or environmental fee or assessment and the matter has not become final or where the vendor has entered into a payment plan or agreement and the vendor is not in default of any of the provisions of such plan or agreement.

DEFINITIONS:

"Debt" means any assessment, premium, penalty, fine, tax or other amount of money owed to the state or any of its political subdivisions because of a judgment, fine, permit violation, license assessment, defaulted workers' compensation premium, penalty or other assessment presently delinquent or due and required to be paid to the state or any of its political subdivisions, including any interest or additional penalties accrued thereon.

"Employer default" means having an outstanding balance or liability to the old fund or to the uninsured employers' fund or being in policy default, as defined in W. Va. Code § 23-2c-2, failure to maintain mandatory workers' compensation coverage, or failure to fully meet its obligations as a workers' compensation self-insured employer. An employer is not in employer default if it has entered into a repayment agreement with the Insurance Commissioner and remains in compliance with the obligations under the repayment agreement.

"Related party" means a party, whether an individual, corporation, partnership, association, limited liability company or any other form or business association or other entity whatsoever, related to any vendor by blood, marriage, ownership or contract through which the party has a relationship of ownership or other interest with the vendor so that the party will actually or by effect receive or control a portion of the benefit, profit or other consideration from performance of a vendor contract with the party receiving an amount that meets or exceeds five percent of the total contract amount.

AFFIRMATION: By signing this form, the vendor's authorized signer affirms and acknowledges under penalty of law for false swearing (W. Va. Code §61-5-3) that: (1) for construction contracts, the vendor is not in default on any monetary obligation owed to the state or a political subdivision of the state, and (2) for all other contracts, that neither vendor nor any related party owe a debt as defined above and that neither vendor nor any related party are in employer default as defined above, unless the debt or employer default is permitted under the exception above.

WITNESS THE FOLLOWING SIGNATURE:

Vendor's Name: Komax, LLC

Authorized Signature: [Signature] Date: 1-13-22

State of West Virginia

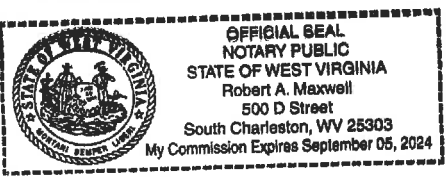
County of Kanawha, to-wit:

Taken, subscribed, and sworn to before me this 15th day of January, 2022.

My Commission expires September 5, 2024.

AFFIX SEAL HERE

NOTARY PUBLIC [Signature]



West Virginia Ethics Commission



Disclosure of Interested Parties to Contracts

Pursuant to *W. Va. Code* § 6D-1-2, a state agency may not enter into a contract, or a series of related contracts, that has/have an actual or estimated value of \$1 million or more until the business entity submits to the contracting state agency a Disclosure of Interested Parties to the applicable contract. In addition, the business entity awarded a contract is obligated to submit a supplemental Disclosure of Interested Parties reflecting any new or differing interested parties to the contract within 30 days following the completion or termination of the applicable contract.

For purposes of complying with these requirements, the following definitions apply:

"Business entity" means any entity recognized by law through which business is conducted, including a sole proprietorship, partnership or corporation, but does not include publicly traded companies listed on a national or international stock exchange.

"Interested party" or *"Interested parties"* means:

- (1) A business entity performing work or service pursuant to, or in furtherance of, the applicable contract, including specifically sub-contractors;
- (2) the person(s) who have an ownership interest equal to or greater than 25% in the business entity performing work or service pursuant to, or in furtherance of, the applicable contract. (This subdivision does not apply to a publicly traded company); and
- (3) the person or business entity, if any, that served as a compensated broker or intermediary to actively facilitate the applicable contract or negotiated the terms of the applicable contract with the state agency. (This subdivision does not apply to persons or business entities performing legal services related to the negotiation or drafting of the applicable contract.)

"State agency" means a board, commission, office, department or other agency in the executive, judicial or legislative branch of state government, including publicly funded institutions of higher education: Provided, that for purposes of *W. Va. Code* § 6D-1-2, the West Virginia Investment Management Board shall not be deemed a state agency nor subject to the requirements of that provision.

The contracting business entity must complete this form and submit it to the contracting state agency prior to contract award and to complete another form within 30 days of contract completion or termination.

This form was created by the State of West Virginia Ethics Commission, 210 Brooks Street, Suite 300, Charleston, WV 25301-1804. Telephone: (304)558-0664; fax: (304)558-2169; e-mail: ethics@wv.gov; website: www.ethics.wv.gov.

West Virginia Ethics Commission
Disclosure of Interested Parties to Contracts

(Required by W. Va. Code § 6D-1-2)

Name of Contracting Business Entity: Komax, LLC Address: 500 D St. ~~SE~~
South Charleston, WV

Name of Authorized Agent: David Humphrey Address: same 25303

Contract Number: CRFQ SWC2200000008 (DIGCOP22) Contract Description: Digital Copiers & Accessories

Governmental agency awarding contract: WV Purchasing Division

Check here if this is a Supplemental Disclosure

List the Names of Interested Parties to the contract which are known or reasonably anticipated by the contracting business entity for each category below (attach additional pages if necessary):

1. Subcontractors or other entities performing work or service under the Contract

Check here if none, otherwise list entity/individual names below.

2. Any person or entity who owns 25% or more of contracting entity (not applicable to publicly traded entities)

Check here if none, otherwise list entity/individual names below.

Robert Maxwell

3. Any person or entity that facilitated, or negotiated the terms of, the applicable contract (excluding legal services related to the negotiation or drafting of the applicable contract)

Check here if none, otherwise list entity/individual names below.

Signature: David Humphrey

Date Signed: 1-18-2022

Notary Verification

State of West Virginia, County of Kanawha:

I, Robert A. Maxwell, the authorized agent of the contracting business entity listed above, being duly sworn, acknowledge that the Disclosure herein is being made under oath and under the penalty of perjury.

Taken, sworn to and subscribed before me this 18th day of January, 2022.

Robert A. Maxwell

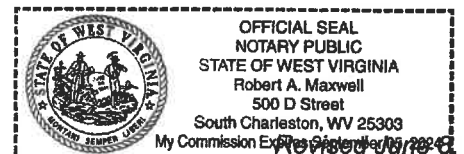
Notary Public's Signature

To be completed by State Agency:

Date Received by State Agency: _____

Date submitted to Ethics Commission: _____

Governmental agency submitting Disclosure: Purchasing Division



Software as a Service Addendum

1. Definitions:

Acceptable alternative data center location means a country that is identified as providing equivalent or stronger data protection than the United States, in terms of both regulation and enforcement. DLA Piper's Privacy Heatmap shall be utilized for this analysis and may be found at <https://www.dlapiperdataprotection.com/index.html?t=world-map&c=US&c2=IN>.

Authorized Persons means the service provider's employees, contractors, subcontractors or other agents who have responsibility in protecting or have access to the public jurisdiction's personal data and non-public data to enable the service provider to perform the services required.

Data Breach means the unauthorized access and acquisition of unencrypted and unredacted personal data that compromises the security or confidentiality of a public jurisdiction's personal information and that causes the service provider or public jurisdiction to reasonably believe that the data breach has caused or will cause identity theft or other fraud.

Individually Identifiable Health Information means information that is a subset of health information, including demographic information collected from an individual, and (1) is created or received by a health care provider, health plan, employer or health care clearinghouse; and (2) relates to the past, present or future physical or mental health or condition of an individual; the provision of health care to an individual; or the past, present or future payment for the provision of health care to an individual; and (a) that identifies the individual; or (b) with respect to which there is a reasonable basis to believe the information can be used to identify the individual.

Non-Public Data means data, other than personal data, that is not subject to distribution to the public as public information. It is deemed to be sensitive and confidential by the public jurisdiction because it contains information that is exempt by statute, ordinance or administrative rule from access by the general public as public information.

Personal Data means data that includes information relating to a person that identifies the person by first name or first initial, and last name, and has any of the following personally identifiable information (PII): government-issued identification numbers (e.g., Social Security, driver's license, state identification card); financial account information, including account number, credit or debit card numbers; or protected health information (PHI).

Protected Health Information (PHI) means individually identifiable health information transmitted by electronic media, maintained in electronic media, or transmitted or maintained in any other form or medium. PHI excludes education records covered by the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA), as amended, 20 U.S.C. 1232g, records described at 20 U.S.C. 1232g(a)(4)(B)(iv) and employment records held by a covered entity in its role as employer.

Public Jurisdiction means any government or government agency that uses these terms and conditions. The term is a placeholder for the government or government agency.

Public Jurisdiction Data means all data created or in any way originating with the public jurisdiction, and all data that is the output of computer processing or other electronic manipulation of any data that was created by or in any way originated with the public jurisdiction, whether such data or output is stored on the public jurisdiction's hardware, the service provider's hardware or exists in any system owned, maintained or otherwise controlled by the public jurisdiction or by the service provider.

Public Jurisdiction Identified Contact means the person or persons designated in writing by the public jurisdiction to receive security incident or breach notification.

Restricted data means personal data and non-public data.

Security Incident means the actual unauthorized access to personal data or non-public data the service provider believes could reasonably result in the use, disclosure or theft of a public jurisdiction's unencrypted personal data or non-public data within the possession or control of the service provider. A security incident may or may not turn into a data breach.

Service Provider means the contractor and its employees, subcontractors, agents and affiliates who are providing the services agreed to under the contract.

Software-as-a-Service (SaaS) means the capability provided to the consumer to use the provider's applications running on a cloud infrastructure. The applications are accessible from various client devices through a thin-client interface such as a Web browser (e.g., Web-based email) or a program interface. The consumer does not manage or control the underlying cloud infrastructure including network, servers, operating systems, storage or even individual application capabilities, with the possible exception of limited user-specific application configuration settings.

2. Data Ownership: The public jurisdiction will own all right, title and interest in its data that is related to the services provided by this contract. The service provider shall not access public jurisdiction user accounts or public jurisdiction data, except (1) in the course of data center operations, (2) in response to service or technical issues, (3) as required by the express terms of this contract or (4) at the public jurisdiction's written request.

3. Data Protection and Privacy: Protection of personal privacy and data shall be an integral part of the business activities of the service provider to ensure there is no inappropriate or unauthorized use of public jurisdiction information at any time. To this end, the service provider shall safeguard the confidentiality, integrity and availability of public jurisdiction information and comply with the following conditions:

- a) The service provider shall implement and maintain appropriate administrative, technical and physical security measures to safeguard against unauthorized access, disclosure or theft of personal data and non-public data. In Appendix A,

the public jurisdiction shall indicate whether restricted information will be processed by the service provider. Such security measures shall be in accordance with recognized industry practice and not less stringent than the measures the service provider applies to its own personal data and non-public data of similar kind. The service provider shall ensure that all such measures, including the manner in which personal data and non-public data are collected, accessed, used, stored, processed, disposed of and disclosed, comply with applicable data protection and privacy laws, as well as the terms and conditions of this Addendum and shall survive termination of the underlying contract.

- b) The service provider represents and warrants that its collection, access, use, storage, disposal and disclosure of personal data and non-public data do and will comply with all applicable federal and state privacy and data protection laws, as well as all other applicable regulations, policies and directives.
- c) The service provider shall support third-party multi-factor authentication integration with the public jurisdiction third-party identity provider to safeguard personal data and non-public data.
- d) If, in the course of its engagement by the public jurisdiction, the service provider has access to or will collect, access, use, store, process, dispose of or disclose credit, debit or other payment cardholder information, the service provider shall at all times remain in compliance with the Payment Card Industry Data Security Standard ("PCI DSS") requirements, including remaining aware at all times of changes to the PCI DSS and promptly implementing all procedures and practices as may be necessary to remain in compliance with the PCI DSS, in each case, at the service provider's sole cost and expense. All data obtained by the service provider in the performance of this contract shall become and remain the property of the public jurisdiction.
- e) All personal data shall be encrypted at rest and in transit with controlled access. Unless otherwise stipulated, the service provider is responsible for encryption of the personal data.
- f) Unless otherwise stipulated, the service provider shall encrypt all non-public data at rest and in transit, in accordance with recognized industry practice. The public jurisdiction shall identify data it deems as non-public data to the service provider.
- g) At no time shall any data or process – that either belong to or are intended for the use of a public jurisdiction or its officers, agents or employees — be copied, disclosed or retained by the service provider or any party related to the service provider for subsequent use in any transaction that does not include the public jurisdiction.
- h) The service provider shall not use or disclose any information collected in connection with the service issued from this proposal for any purpose other than fulfilling the service.
- i) Data Location. For non-public data and personal data, the service provider shall provide its data center services to the public jurisdiction and its end users solely from data centers in the U.S. Storage of public jurisdiction data at rest shall be located solely in data centers in the U.S. The service provider shall not allow its personnel or contractors to *store* public jurisdiction data on portable devices, including personal computers, except for devices that are used and kept only at its

U.S. data centers. With agreement from the public jurisdiction, this term may be met by the service provider providing its services from an acceptable alternative data center location, which agreement shall be stated in Appendix A. The Service Provider may also request permission to utilize an acceptable alternative data center location during a procurement's question and answer period by submitting a question to that effect. The service provider shall permit its personnel and contractors to access public jurisdiction data remotely only as required to provide technical support.

4. Security Incident or Data Breach Notification: The service provider shall inform the public jurisdiction of any confirmed security incident or data breach.

- a) **Incident Response:** The service provider may need to communicate with outside parties regarding a security incident, which may include contacting law enforcement, fielding media inquiries and seeking external expertise as defined by law or contained in the contract. Discussing security incidents with the public jurisdiction shall be handled on an urgent as-needed basis, as part of service provider communication and mitigation processes defined by law or contained in the contract.
- b) **Security Incident Reporting Requirements:** The service provider shall report a confirmed Security Incident as soon as practicable, but no later than twenty-four (24) hours after the service provider becomes aware of it, to: (1) the department privacy officer, by email, with a read receipt, identified in Appendix A; and, (2) unless otherwise directed by the public jurisdiction in the underlying contract, the WVOT Online Computer Security and Privacy Incident Reporting System at <https://apps.wv.gov/ot/ir/Default.aspx>, and (3) the public jurisdiction point of contact for general contract oversight/administration. The following information shall be shared with the public jurisdiction: (1) incident phase (detection and analysis; containment, eradication and recovery; or post-incident activity), (2) projected business impact, and, (3) attack source information.
- c) **Breach Reporting Requirements:** Upon the discovery of a data breach or unauthorized access to non-public data, the service provider shall immediately report to: (1) the department privacy officer, by email, with a read receipt, identified in Appendix A; and, (2) unless otherwise directed by the public jurisdiction in the underlying contract, the WVOT Online Computer Security and Privacy Incident Reporting System at <https://apps.wv.gov/ot/ir/Default.aspx>, and the public jurisdiction point of contact for general contract oversight/administration.

5. Breach Responsibilities: This section only applies when a data breach occurs with respect to personal data within the possession or control of the service provider.

- a) Immediately after being awarded a contract, the service provider shall provide the public jurisdiction with the name and contact information for an employee of service provider who shall serve as the public jurisdiction's primary security contact and shall be available to assist the public jurisdiction twenty-four (24) hours per day, seven (7) days per week as a contact in resolving obligations associated with a data breach. The service provider may provide this information in Appendix A.

- b) Immediately following the service provider's notification to the public jurisdiction of a data breach, the parties shall coordinate cooperate with each other to investigate the data breach. The service provider agrees to fully cooperate with the public jurisdiction in the public jurisdiction's handling of the matter, including, without limitation, at the public jurisdiction's request, making available all relevant records, logs, files, data reporting and other materials required to comply with applicable law and regulation.
- c) Within 72 hours of the discovery, the service provider shall notify the parties listed in 4(c) above, to the extent known: (1) date of discovery; (2) list of data elements and the number of individual records; (3) description of the unauthorized persons known or reasonably believed to have improperly used or disclosed the personal data; (4) description of where the personal data is believed to have been improperly transmitted, sent, or utilized; and, (5) description of the probable causes of the improper use or disclosure.
- d) The service provider shall (1) cooperate with the public jurisdiction as reasonably requested by the public jurisdiction to investigate and resolve the data breach, (2) promptly implement necessary remedial measures, if necessary, and prevent any further data breach at the service provider's expense in accordance with applicable privacy rights, laws and regulations and (3) document responsive actions taken related to the data breach, including any post-incident review of events and actions taken to make changes in business practices in providing the services, if necessary.
- e) If a data breach is a direct result of the service provider's breach of its contract obligation to encrypt personal data or otherwise prevent its release, the service provider shall bear the costs associated with (1) the investigation and resolution of the data breach; (2) notifications to individuals, regulators or others required by state or federal law; (3) a credit monitoring service (4) a website or a toll-free number and call center for affected individuals required by state law — all not to exceed the average per record per person cost calculated for data breaches in the United States in the most recent Cost of Data Breach Study: Global Analysis published by the Ponemon Institute at the time of the data breach (or other similar publication if the named publication has not issued an updated average per record per cost in the last 5 years at the time of the data breach); and (5) complete all corrective actions as reasonably determined by service provider based on root cause. The service provider agrees that it shall not inform any third party of any data breach without first obtaining the public jurisdiction's prior written consent, other than to inform a complainant that the matter has been forwarded to the public jurisdiction's legal counsel and/or engage a third party with appropriate expertise and confidentiality protections for any reason connected to the data breach. Except with respect to where the service provider has an independent legal obligation to report a data breach, the service provider agrees that the public jurisdiction shall have the sole right to determine: (1) whether notice of the data breach is to be provided to any individuals, regulators, law enforcement agencies, consumer reporting agencies or others, as required by law or regulation, or otherwise in the public jurisdiction's discretion; and (2) the contents of such notice, whether any

type of remediation may be offered to affected persons, and the nature and extent of any such remediation. The service provider retains the right to report activity to law enforcement.

6. Notification of Legal Requests: The service provider shall contact the public jurisdiction upon receipt of any electronic discovery, litigation holds, discovery searches and expert testimonies related to the public jurisdiction's data under this contract, or which in any way might reasonably require access to the data of the public jurisdiction. The service provider shall not respond to subpoenas, service of process and other legal requests related to the public jurisdiction without first notifying the public jurisdiction, unless prohibited by law from providing such notice.

7. Termination and Suspension of Service:

- a) In the event of a termination of the contract, the service provider shall implement an orderly return of public jurisdiction data within the time period and format specified in the contract (or in the absence of a specified time and format, a mutually agreeable time and format) and after the data has been successfully returned, securely and permanently dispose of public jurisdiction data.
- b) During any period of service suspension, the service provider shall not take any action to intentionally erase any public jurisdiction data.
- c) In the event the contract does not specify a time or format for return of the public jurisdiction's data and an agreement has not been reached, in the event of termination of any services or agreement in entirety, the service provider shall not take any action to intentionally erase any public jurisdiction data for a period of:
 - 10 days after the effective date of termination, if the termination is in accordance with the contract period
 - 30 days after the effective date of termination, if the termination is for convenience
 - 60 days after the effective date of termination, if the termination is for cause

After such period, the service provider shall have no obligation to maintain or provide any public jurisdiction data and shall thereafter, unless legally prohibited, delete all public jurisdiction data in its systems or otherwise in its possession or under its control.

- d) The public jurisdiction shall be entitled to any post-termination assistance generally made available with respect to the services, unless a unique data retrieval arrangement has been established as part of the Contract.
- e) The service provider shall securely dispose of all requested data in all of its forms, such as disk, CD/ DVD, backup tape and paper, when requested by the public jurisdiction. Data shall be permanently deleted and shall not be recoverable, according to National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST)-approved methods. Certificates of destruction shall be provided to the public jurisdiction.

8. Background Checks: The service provider shall conduct criminal background checks in compliance with W.Va. Code §15-2D-3 and not utilize any staff to fulfill the obligations

of the contract, including subcontractors, who have been convicted of any crime of dishonesty, including but not limited to criminal fraud, or otherwise convicted of any felony or misdemeanor offense for which incarceration for up to 1 year is an authorized penalty. The service provider shall promote and maintain an awareness of the importance of securing the public jurisdiction's information among the service provider's employees and agents.

9. Oversight of Authorized Persons: During the term of each authorized person's employment or engagement by service provider, service provider shall at all times cause such persons to abide strictly by service provider's obligations under this Agreement and service provider's standard policies and procedures. The service provider further agrees that it shall maintain a disciplinary process to address any unauthorized access, use or disclosure of personal data by any of service provider's officers, partners, principals, employees, agents or contractors.

10. Access to Security Logs and Reports: The service provider shall provide reports to the public jurisdiction in CSV format agreed to by both the service provider and the public jurisdiction. Reports shall include user access (successful and failed attempts), user access IP address, user access history and security logs for all public jurisdiction files and accounts related to this contract.

11. Data Protection Self-Assessment: The service provider shall perform a Cloud Security Alliance STAR Self-Assessment by completing and submitting the "Consensus Assessments Initiative Questionnaire" to the Public Jurisdiction Identified Contact. The service provider shall submit its self-assessment to the public jurisdiction prior to contract award and, upon request, annually thereafter, on the anniversary of the date of contract execution. Any deficiencies identified in the assessment will entitle the public jurisdiction to disqualify the bid or terminate the contract for cause.

12. Data Center Audit: The service provider shall perform an audit of its data center(s) at least annually at its expense and provide a redacted version of the audit report upon request. The service provider may remove its proprietary information from the redacted version. A Service Organization Control (SOC) 2 audit report or approved equivalent sets the minimum level of a third-party audit. Any deficiencies identified in the report or approved equivalent will entitle the public jurisdiction to disqualify the bid or terminate the contract for cause.

13. Change Control and Advance Notice: The service provider shall give 30 days, advance notice (to the public jurisdiction of any upgrades (e.g., major upgrades, minor upgrades, system changes) that may impact service availability and performance. A major upgrade is a replacement of hardware, software or firmware with a newer or better version in order to bring the system up to date or to improve its characteristics.

14. Security:

- a) At a minimum, the service provider's safeguards for the protection of data shall include: (1) securing business facilities, data centers, paper files, servers, back-up

systems and computing equipment, including, but not limited to, all mobile devices and other equipment with information storage capability; (2) implementing network, device application, database and platform security; (3) securing information transmission, storage and disposal; (4) implementing authentication and access controls within media, applications, operating systems and equipment; (5) implementing appropriate personnel security and integrity procedures and practices, including, but not limited to, conducting background checks consistent with applicable law; and (6) providing appropriate privacy and information security training to service provider's employees.

- b) The service provider shall execute well-defined recurring action steps that identify and monitor vulnerabilities and provide remediation or corrective measures. Where the service provider's technology or the public jurisdiction's required dependence on a third-party application to interface with the technology creates a critical or high risk, the service provider shall remediate the vulnerability as soon as possible. The service provider must ensure that applications used to interface with the service provider's technology remain operationally compatible with software updates.
- c) Upon the public jurisdiction's written request, the service provider shall provide a high-level network diagram with respect to connectivity to the public jurisdiction's network that illustrates the service provider's information technology network infrastructure.

15. Non-disclosure and Separation of Duties: The service provider shall enforce separation of job duties, require commercially reasonable non-disclosure agreements, and limit staff knowledge of public jurisdiction data to that which is absolutely necessary to perform job duties.

16. Import and Export of Data: The public jurisdiction shall have the ability to securely import, export or dispose of data in standard format in piecemeal or in entirety at its discretion without interference from the service provider. This includes the ability for the public jurisdiction to import or export data to/from other service providers identified in the contract (or in the absence of an identified format, a mutually agreeable format).

17. Responsibilities: The service provider shall be responsible for the acquisition and operation of all hardware, software and network support related to the cloud services being provided. The technical and professional activities required for establishing, managing and maintaining the environments are the responsibilities of the service provider.

18. Subcontractor Compliance: The service provider shall ensure that any of its subcontractors to whom it provides any of the personal data or non-public data it receives hereunder, or to whom it provides any personal data or non-public data which the service provider creates or receives on behalf of the public jurisdiction, agree to the restrictions, terms and conditions which apply to the service provider hereunder.

19. Right to Remove Individuals: The public jurisdiction shall have the right at any time to require that the service provider remove from interaction with public jurisdiction any

service provider representative who the public jurisdiction believes is detrimental to its working relationship with the service provider. The public jurisdiction shall provide the service provider with notice of its determination, and the reasons it requests the removal. If the public jurisdiction signifies that a potential security violation exists with respect to the request, the service provider shall immediately remove such individual. The service provider shall not assign the person to any aspect of the contract without the public jurisdiction's consent.

20. Business Continuity and Disaster Recovery: The service provider shall provide a business continuity and disaster recovery plan executive summary upon request. Lack of a plan will entitle the public jurisdiction to terminate this contract for cause.

21. Compliance with Accessibility Standards: The service provider shall comply with and adhere to Accessibility Standards of Section 508 Amendment to the Rehabilitation Act of 1973.

22. Web Services: The service provider shall use web services exclusively to interface with the public jurisdiction's data in near real time when possible.

23. Encryption of Data at Rest: The service provider shall ensure hard drive encryption consistent with validated cryptography standards as referenced in FIPS 140-2, Security Requirements for Cryptographic Modules for all personal data.

24. Subscription Terms: Service provider grants to a public jurisdiction a license to:

- a. Access and use the service for its business purposes;
- b. For SaaS, use underlying software as embodied or used in the service; and
- c. View, copy, upload, download (where applicable), and use service provider's documentation.

25. Equitable Relief: Service provider acknowledges that any breach of its covenants or obligations set forth in Addendum may cause the public jurisdiction irreparable harm for which monetary damages would not be adequate compensation and agrees that, in the event of such breach or threatened breach, the public jurisdiction is entitled to seek equitable relief, including a restraining order, injunctive relief, specific performance and any other relief that may be available from any court, in addition to any other remedy to which the public jurisdiction may be entitled at law or in equity. Such remedies shall not be deemed to be exclusive but shall be in addition to all other remedies available at law or in equity, subject to any express exclusions or limitations in this Addendum to the contrary.

AGREED:

Name of Agency: West Virginia Purchasing Division

Name of Vendor: KOMAX, LLC

Signature: _____

Signature: 

Title: _____

Title: GOVERNMENT SALES MANAGER

Date: _____

Date: 1-18-2022

Appendix A

(To be completed by the Agency's Procurement Officer prior to the execution of the Addendum, and shall be made a part of the Addendum. Required information not identified prior to execution of the Addendum may only be added by amending Appendix A and the Addendum, via Change Order.)

Name of Service Provider/Vendor: _____

Name of Agency: West Virginia Purchasing Division

Agency/public jurisdiction's required information:

1. Will restricted information be processed by the service provider?
Yes
No

2. If yes to #1, does the restricted information include personal data?
Yes
No

3. If yes to #1, does the restricted information include non-public data?
Yes
No

4. If yes to #1, may the service provider store public jurisdiction data in a data center in an acceptable alternative data center location, which is a country that is not the U.S.?
Yes
No

5. Provide name and email address for the Department privacy officer:

Name: _____

Email address: _____

Vendor/Service Provider's required information:

6. Provide name and contact information for vendor's employee who shall serve as the public jurisdiction's primary security contact:
Name: Shawn Wilson
Email address: swilson@komaxwv.com
Phone Number: 304-744-7440

FEDERAL FUNDS ADDENDUM
2 C.F.R. §§ 200.317 – 200.327

Purpose: This addendum is intended to modify the solicitation in an attempt to make the contract compliant with the requirements of 2 C.F.R. §§ 200.317 through 200.327 relating to the expenditure of certain federal funds. This solicitation will allow the State to obtain one or more contracts that satisfy standard state procurement, state federal funds procurement, and county/local federal funds procurement requirements.

Instructions: Vendors who are willing to extend their contract to procurements with federal funds and the requirements that go along with doing so, should sign the attached document identified as: “REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS FOR NON-FEDERAL ENTITY CONTRACTS UNDER FEDERAL AWARDS (2 C.F.R. § 200.317)”

Should the awarded vendor be unwilling to extend the contract to federal funds procurement, the State reserves the right to award additional contracts to vendors that can and are willing to meet federal funds procurement requirements.

Changes to Specifications: Vendors should consider this solicitation as containing two separate solicitations, one for state level procurement and one for county/local procurement.

State Level: In the first solicitation, bid responses will be evaluated with applicable preferences identified in sections 15, 15A, and 16 of the “Instructions to Vendors Submitting Bids” to establish a contract for both standard state procurements and state federal funds procurements.

County Level: In the second solicitation, bid responses will be evaluated with applicable preferences identified in Sections 15, 15A, and 16 of the “Instructions to Vendors Submitting Bids” omitted to establish a contract for County/Local federal funds procurement.

Award: If the two evaluations result in the same vendor being identified as the winning bidder, the two solicitations will be combined into a single contract award. If the evaluations result in a different bidder being identified as the winning bidder, multiple contracts may be awarded. The State reserves the right to award to multiple different entities should it be required to satisfy standard state procurement, state federal funds procurement, and county/local federal funds procurement requirements.

State Government Use Caution: State agencies planning to utilize this contract for procurements subject to the above identified federal regulations should first consult with the federal agency providing the applicable funding to ensure the contract is compliant.

County/Local Government Use Caution: County and Local government entities planning to utilize this contract for procurements subject to the above identified federal regulation should first consult with the federal agency providing the applicable funding to ensure the contract is compliant. For purposes of County/Local government use, the solicitation resulting in this contract was conducted in accordance with the procurement laws, rules, and procedures governing the West Virginia Department of Administration, Purchasing Division, except that vendor preference has been omitted for County/Local use purposes and the contract terms contained in the document entitled “REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS FOR NON-FEDERAL ENTITY CONTRACTS UNDER FEDERAL AWARDS (2 C.F.R. § 200.317)” have been added.

FEDERAL FUNDS ADDENDUM

REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS FOR NON-FEDERAL ENTITY CONTRACTS UNDER FEDERAL AWARDS (2 C.F.R. § 200.317):

The State of West Virginia Department of Administration, Purchasing Division, and the Vendor awarded this Contract intend that this Contract be compliant with the requirements of the Procurement Standards contained in the Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements found in 2 C.F.R. § 200.317, et seq. for procurements conducted by a Non-Federal Entity. Accordingly, the Parties agree that the following provisions are included in the Contract.

1. MINORITY BUSINESSES, WOMEN'S BUSINESS ENTERPRISES, AND LABOR SURPLUS AREA FIRMS: (2 C.F.R. § 200.321)

- a. The State confirms that it has taken all necessary affirmative steps to assure that minority businesses, women's business enterprises, and labor surplus area firms are used when possible. Those affirmative steps include:
 - (1) Placing qualified small and minority businesses and women's business enterprises on solicitation lists;
 - (2) Assuring that small and minority businesses, and women's business enterprises are solicited whenever they are potential sources;
 - (3) Dividing total requirements, when economically feasible, into smaller tasks or quantities to permit maximum participation by small and minority businesses, and women's business enterprises;
 - (4) Establishing delivery schedules, where the requirement permits, which encourage participation by small and minority businesses, and women's business enterprises;
 - (5) Using the services and assistance, as appropriate, of such organizations as the Small Business Administration and the Minority Business Development Agency of the Department of Commerce; and
 - (6) Requiring the prime contractor, if subcontracts are to be let, to take the affirmative steps listed in paragraphs (1) through (5) above.
- b. Vendor confirms that if it utilizes subcontractors, it will take the same affirmative steps to assure that minority businesses, women's business enterprises, and labor surplus area firms are used when possible.

2. DOMESTIC PREFERENCES: (2 C.F.R. § 200.322)

- a. The State confirms that as appropriate and to the extent consistent with law, it has, to the greatest extent practicable under a Federal award, provided a preference for the purchase, acquisition, or use of goods, products, or materials produced in the United

States (including but not limited to iron, aluminum, steel, cement, and other manufactured products).

b. Vendor confirms that will include the requirements of this Section 2. Domestic Preference in all subawards including all contracts and purchase orders for work or products under this award.

c. Definitions: For purposes of this section:

(1) "Produced in the United States" means, for iron and steel products, that all manufacturing processes, from the initial melting stage through the application of coatings, occurred in the United States.

(2) "Manufactured products" means items and construction materials composed in whole or in part of non-ferrous metals such as aluminum; plastics and polymer-based products such as polyvinyl chloride pipe; aggregates such as concrete; glass, including optical fiber; and lumber.

3. BREACH OF CONTRACT REMEDIES AND PENALTIES:

(2 C.F.R. § 200.327 and Appendix II)

(a) The provisions of West Virginia Code of State Rules § 148-1-5 provide for breach of contract remedies, and penalties. A copy of that rule is attached hereto as Exhibit A and expressly incorporated herein by reference.

4. TERMINATION FOR CAUSE AND CONVENIENCE:

(2 C.F.R. § 200.327 and Appendix II)

(a) The provisions of West Virginia Code of State Rules § 148-1-5 govern Contract termination. A copy of that rule is attached hereto as Exhibit A and expressly incorporated herein by reference.

5. EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY:

(2 C.F.R. § 200.327 and Appendix II)

Except as otherwise provided under 41 CFR Part 60, and if this contract meets the definition of "federally assisted construction contract" in 41 CFR Part 60-1.3, this contract includes the equal opportunity clause provided under 41 CFR 60-1.4(b), in accordance with Executive Order 11246, "Equal Employment Opportunity" (30 FR 12319, 12935, 3 CFR Part, 1964-1965 Comp., p. 339), as amended by Executive Order 11375, "Amending Executive Order 11246 Relating to Equal Employment Opportunity," and implementing regulations at 41 CFR part 60, "Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, Equal Employment Opportunity, Department of Labor."

6. DAVIS-BACON WAGE RATES:
(2 C.F.R. § 200.327 and Appendix II)

Vendor agrees that if this Contract includes construction, all construction work in excess of \$2,000 will be completed and paid for in compliance with the Davis–Bacon Act (40 U.S.C. 3141–3144, and 3146–3148) as supplemented by Department of Labor regulations (29 CFR Part 5, “Labor Standards Provisions Applicable to Contracts Covering Federally Financed and Assisted Construction”). In accordance with the statute, contractors must:

- (a) pay wages to laborers and mechanics at a rate not less than the prevailing wages specified in a wage determination made by the Secretary of Labor.
- (b) pay wages not less than once a week.

A copy of the current prevailing wage determination issued by the Department of Labor is attached hereto as Exhibit B. The decision to award a contract or subcontract is conditioned upon the acceptance of the wage determination. The State will report all suspected or reported violations to the Federal awarding agency.

7. ANTI-KICKBACK ACT:
(2 C.F.R. § 200.327 and Appendix II)

Vendor agrees that it will comply with the Copeland Anti-KickBack Act (40 U.S.C. 3145), as supplemented by Department of Labor regulations (29 CFR Part 3, “Contractors and Subcontractors on Public Building or Public Work Financed in Whole or in Part by Loans or Grants from the United States”). Accordingly, Vendor, Subcontractors, and anyone performing under this contract are prohibited from inducing, by any means, any person employed in the construction, completion, or repair of public work, to give up any part of the compensation to which he or she is otherwise entitled. The State must report all suspected or reported violations to the Federal awarding agency.

8. CONTRACT WORK HOURS AND SAFETY STANDARDS ACT
(2 C.F.R. § 200.327 and Appendix II)

Where applicable, and only for contracts awarded by the State in excess of \$100,000 that involve the employment of mechanics or laborers, Vendor agrees to comply with 40 U.S.C. 3702 and 3704, as supplemented by Department of Labor regulations (29 CFR Part 5). Under 40 U.S.C. 3702 of the Act, Vendor is required to compute the wages of every mechanic and laborer on the basis of a standard work week of 40 hours. Work in excess of the standard work week is permissible provided that the worker is compensated at a rate of not less than one and a half times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of 40 hours in the work week. The requirements of 40 U.S.C. 3704 are applicable to construction work and provide that no laborer or mechanic must be required to work in surroundings or under working conditions which are unsanitary, hazardous or dangerous. These requirements do not apply to the purchases of supplies or materials or articles ordinarily available on the open market, or contracts for transportation or transmission of intelligence.

9. RIGHTS TO INVENTIONS MADE UNDER A CONTRACT OR AGREEMENT.
(2 C.F.R. § 200.327 and Appendix II)

If the Federal award meets the definition of “funding agreement” under 37 CFR § 401.2 (a) and the recipient or subrecipient wishes to enter into a contract with a small business firm or nonprofit organization regarding the substitution of parties, assignment or performance of experimental, developmental, or research work under that “funding agreement,” the recipient or subrecipient must comply with the requirements of 37 CFR Part 401, “Rights to Inventions Made by Nonprofit Organizations and Small Business Firms Under Government Grants, Contracts and Cooperative Agreements,” and any implementing regulations issued by the awarding agency.

10. CLEAN AIR ACT
(2 C.F.R. § 200.327 and Appendix II)

Vendor agrees that if this contract exceeds \$150,000, Vendor is to comply with all applicable standards, orders or regulations issued pursuant to the Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. 7401–7671q) and the Federal Water Pollution Control Act as amended (33 U.S.C. 1251–1387). Violations must be reported to the Federal awarding agency and the Regional Office of the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA).

11. DEBARMENT AND SUSPENSION
(2 C.F.R. § 200.327 and Appendix II)

The State will not award to any vendor that is listed on the governmentwide exclusions in the System for Award Management (SAM), in accordance with the OMB guidelines at 2 CFR 180 that implement Executive Orders 12549 (3 CFR part 1986 Comp., p. 189) and 12689 (3 CFR part 1989 Comp., p. 235), “Debarment and Suspension.” SAM Exclusions contains the names of parties debarred, suspended, or otherwise excluded by agencies, as well as parties declared ineligible under statutory or regulatory authority other than Executive Order 12549.

12. BYRD ANTI-LOBBYING AMENDMENT
(2 C.F.R. § 200.327 and Appendix II)

Vendors that apply or bid for an award exceeding \$100,000 must file the required certification. Each tier certifies to the tier above that it will not and has not used Federal appropriated funds to pay any person or organization for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a member of Congress, officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress in connection with obtaining any Federal contract, grant or any other award covered by 31 U.S.C. 1352. Each tier must also disclose any lobbying with non-Federal funds that takes place in connection with obtaining any Federal award. Such disclosures are forwarded from tier to tier up to the non-Federal award.

13. PROCUREMENT OF RECOVERED MATERIALS

(2 C.F.R. § 200.327 and Appendix II; 2 C.F.R. § 200.323)

Vendor agrees that it and the State must comply with section 6002 of the Solid Waste Disposal Act, as amended by the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act. The requirements of Section 6002 include procuring only items designated in guidelines of the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) at 40 CFR part 247 that contain the highest percentage of recovered materials practicable, consistent with maintaining a satisfactory level of competition, where the purchase price of the item exceeds \$10,000 or the value of the quantity acquired during the preceding fiscal year exceeded \$10,000; procuring solid waste management services in a manner that maximizes energy and resource recovery; and establishing an affirmative procurement program for procurement of recovered materials identified in the EPA guidelines.

14. PROHIBITION ON CERTAIN TELECOMMUNICATIONS AND VIDEO SURVEILLANCE SERVICES OR EQUIPMENT.

(2 C.F.R. § 200.327 and Appendix II; 2 CFR § 200.216)

Vendor and State agree that both are prohibited from obligating or expending funds under this Contract to:

- (1) Procure or obtain;
- (2) Extend or renew a contract to procure or obtain; or
- (3) Enter into a contract (or extend or renew a contract) to procure or obtain equipment, services, or systems that uses covered telecommunications equipment or services as a substantial or essential component of any system, or as critical technology as part of any system. As described in Public Law 115–232, section 889, covered telecommunications equipment is telecommunications equipment produced by Huawei Technologies Company or ZTE Corporation (or any subsidiary or affiliate of such entities).
 - (i) For the purpose of public safety, security of government facilities, physical security surveillance of critical infrastructure, and other national security purposes, video surveillance and telecommunications equipment produced by Hytera Communications Corporation, Hangzhou Hikvision Digital Technology Company, or Dahua Technology Company (or any subsidiary or affiliate of such entities).
 - (ii) Telecommunications or video surveillance services provided by such entities or using such equipment.
 - (iii) Telecommunications or video surveillance equipment or services produced or provided by an entity that the Secretary of Defense, in consultation with the Director of the National Intelligence or the Director of the Federal Bureau of Investigation, reasonably believes to be an entity owned or controlled by, or otherwise connected to, the government of a covered foreign country.

In implementing the prohibition under Public Law 115–232, section 889, subsection (f), paragraph (1), heads of executive agencies administering loan, grant, or subsidy programs shall prioritize available funding and technical support to assist affected businesses, institutions and organizations as is reasonably necessary for those affected entities to transition from covered communications equipment and services, to procure replacement equipment and services, and to ensure that communications service to users and customers is sustained.

State of West Virginia
Purchasing Division

Vendor Name:

By: _____

By: _____

Printed Name: _____

Printed Name: David Humphrey

Title: _____

Title: GOVERNMENT SALES MANAGER

Date: _____

Date: 1-17-22

**EXHIBIT A To:
REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS FOR NON-FEDERAL ENTITY
CONTRACTS UNDER FEDERAL AWARDS (2 C.F.R. § 200.317):**

W. Va. CSR § 148-1-5

West Virginia Code of State Rules
Title 148. Department of Administration
Legislative Rule (Ser. 1)
Series 1. Purchasing

W. Va. Code St. R. § 148-1-5
§ 148-1-5. Remedies.
Currentness

5.1. The Director may require that the spending unit attempt to resolve any issues that it may have with the vendor prior to pursuing a remedy contained herein. The spending unit must document any resolution efforts and provide copies of those documents to the Purchasing Division.

5.2. Contract Cancellation.

5.2.1. Cancellation. The Director may cancel a purchase or contract immediately under any one of the following conditions including, but not limited to:

5.2.1.a. The vendor agrees to the cancellation;

5.2.1.b. The vendor has obtained the contract by fraud, collusion, conspiracy, or is in conflict with any statutory or constitutional provision of the State of West Virginia;

5.2.1.c. Failure to honor any contractual term or condition or to honor standard commercial practices;

5.2.1.d. The existence of an organizational conflict of interest is identified;

5.2.1.e. Funds are not appropriated or an appropriation is discontinued by the legislature for the acquisition;

5.2.1.f. Violation of any federal, state, or local law, regulation, or ordinance, and

5.2.1.g. The contract was awarded in error.

5.2.2. The Director may cancel a purchase or contract for any reason or no reason, upon providing

the vendor with 30 days' notice of the cancellation.

5.2.3. Opportunity to Cure. In the event that a vendor fails to honor any contractual term or condition, or violates any provision of federal, state, or local law, regulation, or ordinance, the Director may request that the vendor remedy the contract breach or legal violation within a time frame the Director determines to be appropriate. If the vendor fails to remedy the contract breach or legal violation or the Director determines, at his or her sole discretion, that such a request is unlikely to yield a satisfactory result, then he or she may cancel immediately without providing the vendor an opportunity to perform a remedy.

5.2.4. Re-Award. The Director may award the cancelled contract to the next lowest responsible bidder (or next highest scoring bidder if best value procurement) without a subsequent solicitation if the following conditions are met:

5.2.4.a. The next lowest responsible bidder (or next highest scoring bidder if best value procurement) is able to perform at the price contained in its original bid submission, and

5.2.4.b. The contract is an open-end contract, a one-time purchase contract, or a contract for work which has not yet commenced.

Award to the next lowest responsible bidder (or next highest scoring bidder if best value procurement) will not be an option if the vendor's failure has in any way increased or significantly changed the scope of the original contract. The vendor failing to honor contractual and legal obligations is responsible for any increase in cost the state incurs as a result of the re-award.

5.3. Non-Responsible. If the Director believes that a vendor may be non-responsible, the Director may request that a vendor or spending unit provide evidence that the vendor either does or does not have the capability to fully perform the contract requirements, and the integrity and reliability necessary to assure good faith performance. If the Director determines that the vendor is non-responsible, the Director shall reject that vendor's bid and shall not award the contract to that vendor. A determination of non-responsibility must be evaluated on a case-by-case basis and can only be made after the vendor in question has submitted a bid. A determination of non-responsibility will only extend to the contract for which the vendor has submitted a bid and does not operate as a bar against submitting future bids.

5.4. Suspension.

5.4.1. The Director may suspend, for a period not to exceed 1 year, the right of a vendor to bid on

procurements issued by the Purchasing Division or any state spending unit under its authority if:

5.4.1.a. The vendor has submitted a bid and then requested that its bid be withdrawn after bids have been publicly opened.

5.4.1.b. The vendor has exhibited poor performance in fulfilling his or her contractual obligations to the State. Poor performance includes, but is not limited to any of the following: violations of law, regulation, or ordinance; failure to deliver timely; failure to deliver quantities ordered; poor performance reports; or failure to deliver commodities, services, or printing at the quality level required by the contract.

5.4.1.c. The vendor has breached a contract issued by the Purchasing Division or any state spending unit under its authority and refuses to remedy that breach.

5.4.1.d. The vendor's actions have given rise to one or more of the grounds for debarment listed in W. Va. Code § 5A-3-33d.

5.4.2. Vendor suspension for the reasons listed in section 5.4 above shall occur as follows:

5.4.2.a. Upon a determination by the Director that a suspension is warranted, the Director will serve a notice of suspension to the vendor.

5.4.2.b. A notice of suspension must inform the vendor:

5.4.2.b.1. Of the grounds for the suspension;

5.4.2.b.2. Of the duration of the suspension;

5.4.2.b.3. Of the right to request a hearing contesting the suspension;

5.4.2.b.4. That a request for a hearing must be served on the Director no later than 5 working days of the vendor's receipt of the notice of suspension;

5.4.2.b.5. That the vendor's failure to request a hearing no later than 5 working days of

the receipt of the notice of suspension will be deemed a waiver of the right to a hearing and result in the automatic enforcement of the suspension without further notice or an opportunity to respond; and

5.4.2.b.6. That a request for a hearing must include an explanation of why the vendor believes the Director's asserted grounds for suspension do not apply and why the vendor should not be suspended.

5.4.2.c. A vendor's failure to serve a request for hearing on the Director no later than 5 working days of the vendor's receipt of the notice of suspension will be deemed a waiver of the right to a hearing and may result in the automatic enforcement of the suspension without further notice or an opportunity to respond.

5.4.2.d. A vendor who files a timely request for hearing but nevertheless fails to provide an explanation of why the asserted grounds for suspension are inapplicable or should not result in a suspension, may result in a denial of the vendor's hearing request.

5.4.2.e. Within 5 working days of receiving the vendor's request for a hearing, the Director will serve on the vendor a notice of hearing that includes the date, time and place of the hearing.

5.4.2.f. The hearing will be recorded and an official record prepared. Within 10 working days of the conclusion of the hearing, the Director will issue and serve on the vendor, a written decision either confirming or reversing the suspension.

5.4.3. A vendor may appeal a decision of the Director to the Secretary of the Department of Administration. The appeal must be in writing and served on the Secretary no later than 5 working days of receipt of the Director's decision.

5.4.4. The Secretary, or his or her designee, will schedule an appeal hearing and serve on the vendor, a notice of hearing that includes the date, time and place of the hearing. The appeal hearing will be recorded and an official record prepared. Within 10 working days of the conclusion of the appeal hearing, the Secretary will issue and serve on the vendor a written decision either confirming or reversing the suspension.

5.4.5. Any notice or service related to suspension actions or proceedings must be provided by certified mail, return receipt requested.

5.5. Vendor Debarment. The Director may debar a vendor on the basis of one or more of the grounds for debarment contained in W. Va. Code § 5A-3-33d or if the vendor has been declared ineligible to participate in procurement related activities under federal laws and regulation.

5.5.1. Debarment proceedings shall be conducted in accordance with W. Va. Code § 5A-3-33e and these rules. A vendor that has received notice of the proposed debarment by certified mail, return receipt requested, must respond to the proposed debarment within 30 working days after receipt of notice or the debarment will be instituted without further notice. A vendor is deemed to have received notice, notwithstanding the vendor's failure to accept the certified mail, if the letter is addressed to the vendor at its last known address. After considering the matter and reaching a decision, the Director shall notify the vendor of his or her decision by certified mail, return receipt requested.

5.5.2. Any vendor, other than a vendor prohibited from participating in federal procurement, undergoing debarment proceedings is permitted to continue participating in the state's procurement process until a final debarment decision has been reached. Any contract that a debarred vendor obtains prior to a final debarment decision shall remain in effect for the current term, but may not be extended or renewed. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Director may cancel a contract held by a debarred vendor if the Director determines, in his or her sole discretion, that doing so is in the best interest of the State. A vendor prohibited from participating in federal procurement will not be permitted to participate in the state's procurement process during debarment proceedings.

5.5.3. If the Director's final debarment decision is that debarment is warranted and notice of the final debarment decision is mailed, the Purchasing Division shall reject any bid submitted by the debarred vendor, including any bid submitted prior to the final debarment decision if that bid has not yet been accepted and a contract consummated.

5.5.4. Pursuant to W.Va. Code § 5A-3-33e(e), the length of the debarment period will be specified in the debarment decision and will be for a period of time that the Director finds necessary and proper to protect the public from an irresponsible vendor.

5.5.5. List of Debarred Vendors. The Director shall maintain and publicly post a list of debarred vendors on the Purchasing Division's website.

5.5.6. Related Party Debarment. The Director may pursue debarment of a related party at the same time that debarment of the original vendor is proceeding or at any time thereafter that the Director determines a related party debarment is warranted. Any entity that fails to provide the Director with full, complete, and accurate information requested by the Director to determine related party

status will be presumed to be a related party subject to debarment.

5.6. Damages.

5.6.1. A vendor who fails to perform as required under a contract shall be liable for actual damages and costs incurred by the state.

5.6.2. If any commodities delivered under a contract have been used or consumed by a spending unit and on testing the commodities are found not to comply with specifications, no payment may be approved by the Spending Unit for the merchandise until the amount of actual damages incurred has been determined.

5.6.3. The Spending Unit shall seek to collect damages by following the procedures established by the Office of the Attorney General for the collection of delinquent obligations.

Credits

History: Filed 4-1-19, eff. 4-1-19; Filed 4-16-21, eff. 5-1-21.

Current through register dated May 7, 2021. Some sections may be more current. See credits for details.

W. Va. C.S.R. § 148-1-5, WV ADC § 148-1-5

End of Document

© 2021 Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S.
Government Works.

EXHIBIT B To:
REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS FOR NON-FEDERAL ENTITY
CONTRACTS UNDER FEDERAL AWARDS (2 C.F.R. § 200.317):

Prevailing Wage Determination

– Not Applicable Because Contract Not for Construction

– Federal Prevailing Wage Determination on Next Page

AGREED:

Name of Agency: West Virginia Purchasing Division

Name of Vendor: Komax LLC

Signature: _____

Signature: *David Hyslop*

Title: _____

Title: Gov. Manager

Date: _____

Date: 1-18-2022



KONICA MINOLTA

KOMAX
Business Systems

bizhub 4020i

Black and white multifunctional

**bizhub
i-SERIES IS
SMARTER
WORKING**
RETHINK IT



Giving Shape to Ideas

CUSTOMER BENEFITS



Mobile connectivity
Print anytime from anywhere with Konica Minolta's innovative mobile technologies



Sustainability
Eco-friendly performance thanks to the integrated Eco mode which lowers energy consumption and saves cost



Compact Design
Its small footprint and compact design make it perfectly suitable even for the smallest office as well as desktop use

OPTIONS



1 MEDIA INPUT

- Paper tray PF-P23
- Paper tray PF-P24

2 MEDIA OUTPUT

- Convenience stapler CS-1

FINISHING FUNCTIONALITIES



Duplex



Corner stapling (offline)

LEGEND

- Option

DESCRIPTIONS

MEDIA INPUT

PF-P23 Paper tray	250 sheets; Ltr, Lgi; 60-120 gsm
PF-P24 Paper tray	520 sheets; Ltr, Lgi; 60-120 gsm

MEDIA OUTPUT

CS-1	50-sheet off-line stapling
------	----------------------------

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

SYSTEM SPECIFICATIONS

Panel size	3.7"
System memory (standard/max)	256 MB (standard/max)
Interface	10/100/1,000-Base-T Ethernet; USB 2.0; Wi-Fi 802.11 b/g/n
Network protocols	TCP/IP (IPv4/IPv6); LPD; IPP; SNMP; HTTP; HTTP(S)
Automatic Document Feeder	Up to 50 originals; 4.1"x5.8" to 8.5"x14"; 64-90 gsm; ADF
Paper input capacity (standard/max)	300 sheets / 1,340 sheets (standard/max)
Paper Tray 1	1x 250 sheets; 4.1"x5.8" to 8.5"x14"; 60-120 gsm
Paper Tray 2 & 3 (option)	250 or 520 sheets each; 5.8"x8.25" to 8.5"x14"; 60-120 gsm
Manual bypass	50 sheets; 4.1"x5.8" to 8.5"x14"; custom sizes; 60-200 gsm
Automatic duplexing	8.5" x 14"; 60-105 gsm
Output Capacity (standard)	Max. 150 sheets
Copy/print volume (monthly)	Rec. 5,000 pages; Max. 100,000 pages
Toner lifetime	Black up to 12,000 pages
Imaging unit lifetime	50,000
Power consumption	110-120 V / 50/60 Hz; Less than 1.3 kW
System dimension (W x D x H)	17.2"x16.8"x19.1" (without options)
System weight	Approx. 37 lbs. (without options)

PRINTER SPECIFICATIONS

Print resolution	1,200 x 1,200 dpi
Page description language	PCL 6 (XL3.0); PostScript 3; XPS
Operating Systems	Windows 7 (32/64); Windows 8.1 (32/64); Windows 10 (32/64); Windows Server 2008 (32/64); Windows Server 2008 R2; Windows Server 2012; Windows Server 2012 R2; Windows Server 2016; Windows Server 2019; Macintosh OS X 10.10 or later; Linux
Printer fonts	85 PCL Latin; 66 PostScript 3 Emulation Latin
Mobile Printing	Mopria (Android); Konica Minolta Print Service (Android); Konica Minolta Mobile Print (iOS/Android/Windows 10 Mobile); Google Cloud Print; WiFi Direct

SCANNER SPECIFICATIONS

Scan speed - simplex	Up to 26/22 ipm in simplex (mono/color)
Scan resolution	1,200 x 1,200 dpi
Scan modes	Scan-to-eMail (Scan-to-Me); Scan-to-FTP; Scan-to-USB; TWAIN scan; WIA scan
File formats	JPEG; TIFF; PDF; XPS
Scan destinations	LDAP support

COPIER SPECIFICATIONS

Imaging technology	Laser
Toner technology	Polymerized Toner
Copy/print speed Ltr	Up to 42 ppm
Autoduplex Speed Ltr	Up to 20 ppm
1st copy out time Ltr	9.2 sec.
Warm-up time	Approx. 27 sec.
Copy resolution	600 x 600 dpi
Gradation	256 gradations
Multicopy	1-999
Original format	4.1"x5.8" to 8.5"x14"
Magnification	25-400% in 1% steps; Auto-zooming

FAX SPECIFICATIONS

Fax standard	Super G3
Fax transmission	Analog; i-Fax
Fax compression	MH; MR; MMR; JBIG
Fax modem	Up to 33.6 Kbps
Fax destinations	299 destinations + 20 groups

SYSTEM FEATURES

Security Functions - Standard	SSL2; SSL3 and TLS1.0/1.1/1.2 network communication; IPsec support; IEEE 802.1x support; Secure print; Kerberos
Accounting Functions - standard	Active Directory support (user name + password + e-mail + smb folder)
Software	Net Care Device Manager; Web Connection; Driver Packaging Utility

PARTNERSHIP.

Konica Minolta can help give shape to your ideas and partner with you to achieve your corporate objectives. Contact us to realize opportunities in:

INFORMATION MANAGEMENT

Enterprise Content Management (ECM)
Document Management
Automated Workflow Solutions
Business Process Automation
Security and Compliance
Mobility
eDiscovery Services

IT SERVICES

Application Services
Cloud Services
IT Security
Managed IT Services
IT Consulting & Projects
Apple Managed Services
Managed Voice Services
Technology Implementation and Deployment

TECHNOLOGY

Office Multifunction Business Solutions
Commercial and Production Printers
Industrial Printers
Wide Format Printers
3D Printers
Scanners
Security Surveillance Systems
Laptops, Desktops and Computer Hardware
Servers and Networking Equipment
Managed Print Services (MPS)
Managed Enterprise Services

For complete information on Konica Minolta products and solutions, please visit: CountOnKonicaMinolta.com



KONICA MINOLTA

KONICA MINOLTA BUSINESS SOLUTIONS U.S.A., INC.
100 Williams Drive, Ramsey, New Jersey 07446

CountOnKonicaMinolta.com





KONICA MINOLTA

KOMAX
Business Systems

bizhub 300i

Black & White A3 multifunctional

Monochrome Band 2 & 3

**bizhub
i-SERIES IS
SMARTER
WORKING**
RETHINK IT



Giving Shape to Ideas

CUSTOMER BENEFITS



Security

Secure network integration, data encryption, hard drive overwrite, and advanced user authentication



Productivity

Reliability, high-speed scanning and printing, combined with powerful finishing functions



Sustainability

Numerous eco features reduce energy consumption and costs



Intuitive operability

Operate the bizhub like a smartphone or tablet with fully customized user interface



Application ecosystem

Enhanced efficiency thanks to Konica Minolta's extensive applications portfolio



Services

Efficient printer fleet management, including automatic consumables delivery, pro-active maintenance and remote setup

OPTIONS

1 ENHANCED FEATURES

- PDF enhancements
LK-102v3
- OCR text recognition
LK-105v4
- Barcode fonts
LK-106
- Unicode fonts
LK-107
- OCR A and B fonts
LK-108
- Document converter pack
LK-110v2
- ThinPrint® client
LK-111
- Antivirus
LK-116
- FOIP IP-Fax (T.38 Fax)
LK-117



2 CONNECTIVITY

- Fax board
FK-514
- Wireless LAN
LK-221
- USB I/F kit
EK-608
- USB I/F kit
EK-609
- Biometric authentication
AU-102
- ID card reader
- Mount kit
MK-735

3 OTHERS

- Document feeder
DF-632
- Document feeder
DF-714
- Original cover
OC-511
- Working table
WT-506
- 10-Key pad
KP-102
- Security kit
SC-509
- Replacement SSD
EM-908
- Keyboard holder
KH-102

4 MEDIA INPUT

- Intelligent media sensor
IM-102
- 1 x Universal tray
PC-116
- 2 x Universal tray
PC-216
- Large capacity tray
PC-416
- Large capacity tray
PC-417
- Copier desk
DK-516
- Large Capacity tray
LU-302
- Banner tray
MK-730

5 MEDIA OUTPUT

- Job Separator
JS-506
- Inner Finisher
FS-533
- Punch kit
PK-519
- Staple finisher
FS-539
- Relay unit
RU-513
- Staple/booklet finisher
FS-539SD
- Relay unit
RU-513
- Punch kit
PK-524

LEGEND

- Mandatory option
- Option
- This option can only be installed with the respective option above it

FINISHING FUNCTIONALITIES



Corner stapling



Two-point stapling



Two-hole punching



Three-hole punching



Duplex



Combined mixplex/mixmedia



Half-fold



Sheet insertion



Tri-fold



Booklet



Offset sorting



Banner printing



Corner Stapling (offline)

DESCRIPTION

ENHANCED FEATURES

LK-102v3 PDF enhancements	PDF/A(1b), PDF encryption, digital signature
LK-105v4 OCR text recognition	Searchable PDF and PPTX
LK-106 Barcode fonts	Supports native barcode printing
LK-107 Unicode fonts	Supports native Unicode printing
LK-108 OCR A and B fonts	Supports native OCR A and B font printing
LK-110v2 Document converter pack	Generates various file formats incl. DOCX, XLSX and PDF/A
LK-111 ThinPrint® client	Print data compression for reduced network impact
LK-116 Antivirus	Bitdefender® antivirus provides real time scanning of all incoming and outgoing data
LK-117 FOIP activation	Fax over IP networks (T.38), requires fax kit

CONNECTIVITY

EK-608 USB I/F kit	USB keyboard connection
MK-735 Mount kit	Installation kit for ID card reader
ID card reader	Various ID card technologies
AU-102 Biometric authentication	Finger vein scanner
FK-514 Fax board	Super G3 fax, digital fax functionality
EK-609 USB I/F kit	USB keyboard connection; Bluetooth
UK-221 Wireless LAN	Wireless LAN and wireless LAN Access Point Mode

OTHERS

DF-632 Document feeder	Reversing automatic document feeder, capacity 100 originals
DF-714 Document feeder	Dualscan automatic document feeder, capacity 100 originals
OC-511 Original Cover	Cover instead of ADF
WT-506 Working table	Authentication device placement
KP-102 10-Key pad	For use instead of touchscreen
SC-509 Security kit	Copy guard function
EM-908 Replacement SSD	1 TB SSD to increase storage space
KH-102 Keyboard holder	To place USB keyboard

MEDIA INPUT

IM-102 Intelligent media sensor	Auto detects paper weight and type
PC-116 1x Universal tray	500 sheets, 5.5" x 8.5" to 11" x 17"; 52-256 gsm
PC-216 2x Universal tray	2x 500 sheets, 5.5" x 8.5" to 11" x 17"; 52-256 gsm
PC-416 Large capacity tray	2,500 sheets, 8.5" x 11"; 52-256 gsm
PC-417 Large capacity tray	1,500 + 1,000 sheets, 5.5" x 8.5" or 8.5" x 11" / 52-256 g/m ²
LU-302 Large capacity tray	3,000 sheets, 8.5" x 11"; 52-256 gsm
MK-730 Banner tray	Multipage banner feeding

MEDIA OUTPUT

FS-539 Staple finisher	50-sheet stapling; 3,200 sheets max. output
FS-539SD Booklet finisher	50-sheet stapling; 20 sheets booklet finisher; 2,200 sheets max. output
PK-524 Punch kit for FS-539/SD	2/3-hole punching; auto switching
RU-513 Relay unit	For FS-539/SD installation
JS-506 Job separator	Separation of fax output; etc.
FS-533 Inner finisher	50-sheet stapling, 500 sheets max. output
PK-519 Punch kit for FS-533	2/3-hole punching, auto switching

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

SYSTEM SPECIFICATIONS

System speed 8.5" x 11"	Up to 30 ppm
System speed 11" x 17"	Up to 15 ppm
Autoduplex speed 8.5" x 11"	Up to 30 ppm
1st page out time 8.5" x 11"	5.0 sec.
Warm-up time	Approx. 11 sec. ¹
Imaging technology	Laser
Toner technology	Simitri® HD polymerized toner
Panel size/resolution	10.1" / 1024 x 600
System memory	8,192 MB (standard/max)
System hard drive	256 GB SSD (standard) / 1 TB SSD (optional)
Interface	10/100/1,000-Base-T Ethernet; USB 2.0; Wi-Fi 802.11 b/g/n/ac (optional)
Network protocols	TCP/IP (IPv4/IPv6); SMB; LPD; IPP; SNMP; HTTP(S)
Automatic document feeder (optional)	Up to 100 originals; A6-A3; 35-163 g/m ² ; RADF or Dual scan ADF available
ADF double feed detection	Standard (with dualscan ADF)
Printable paper size	A6-SRA3; banner paper max. 1,200 x 297 mm, customized paper sizes
Printable paper weight	52-300 g/m ²
Paper input capacity	1,150 sheets / 6,650 sheets (standard/max)
Paper tray input (standard)	1x 500 sheets; 3.5" x 8.5" to 11" x 17"; custom sizes; 52-256 gsm 1x 500 sheets; 5.5" x 8.5" to 12" x 18"; custom sizes; 52-256 gsm
Paper tray input (optional)	2x 500 sheets; 5.5" x 8.5" to 11" x 17"; 52-256 gsm 1x 2,500 sheets; 8.5" x 11"; custom sizes; 52-256 gsm
Large capacity tray (optional)	1x 3,000 sheets; 8.5" x 11"; custom sizes; 52-256 gsm
Manual bypass	150 sheets; 3.5" x 8.5" to 12" x 18"; Custom sizes; Banner; 60-300 gsm

SYSTEM SPECIFICATIONS

Finishing modes (optional)	Offset; Group; Sort; Staple; Staple (offline); Punch; Half-fold; Letter-fold; Booklet
Automatic duplexing	5.5" x 8.5" to 12" x 18"; 52-256 gsm
Output capacity	Up to 250 sheets / up to 3,300 sheets (standard/max)
Stapling	Max. 50 sheets or 48 sheets + 2 cover sheets (up to 209 g/m ²)
Stapling output capacity	Max. 100 sets
Tri-fold	Max. 3 sheets
Tri-fold capacity	Max. 30 sets; unlimited (without tray)
Booklet	Max. 20 sheets or 19 sheets + 1 cover sheet (up to 209 g/m ²)
Booklet output capacity	Max. 20 booklets; unlimited (without tray)
Duty cycle (monthly)	Rec. 25,000 pages; Max. ² 150,000 pages
Toner lifetime	Black up to 25,000 pages
Imaging unit lifetime	Black up to 245,000/1,000,000 pages (drum/developer)
Power consumption	110-120 V / 50/60 Hz; Less than 1.50 kW
System dimension (W x D x H)	24.2" x 27" x 31" (without options)
System weight	Approx. 187 lbs. (without options)

PRINTER SPECIFICATIONS

Print resolution	1,800 (equivalent) x 600 dpi; 1200 x 1200 dpi
Page description language	PCL 6 (XL3.0); PCL 5c; PostScript 3 (CPSI 3016); XPS
Operating systems	Windows 7 (32/64); Windows 8.1 (32/64); Windows 10 (32/64); Windows Server 2008 (32/64); Windows Server 2008 R2; Windows Server 2012; Windows Server 2012 R2; Windows Server 2016; Windows Server 2019; Macintosh OS X 10.10 or later; Linux
Printer fonts	80 PCL Latin; 137 PostScript 3 Emulation Latin
Mobile printing	Konica Minolta Print Service (Android); Konica Minolta Mobile Print (iOS/Android); AirPrint (iOS); Mopria (Android) Optional: WiFi Direct

SCANNER SPECIFICATIONS

Scan speed	Up to 100/100 ipm in simplex (mono/colour) Up to 200/200 ipm in duplex (mono/colour)
Scan resolution	Up to 600 x 600 dpi
Scan modes	Scan-to-eMail (Scan-to-Me); Scan-to-SMB (Scan-to-Home); Scan-to-FTP; Scan-to-Box; Scan-to-USB; Scan-to-WebDAV; Scan-to-DPWS; Scan-to-URL; TWAIN scan
File formats	JPEG; TIFF; PDF; Compact PDF; Encrypted PDF; XPS; Compact XPS; PPTX Optional: Searchable PDF; PDF/A 1a and 1b; Searchable DOCX/PPTX/XLSX
Scan destinations	2,000 destinations + 100 groups; LDAP support

COPIER SPECIFICATIONS

Copy resolution	600 x 600 dpi
Gradation	256 gradations
Multicopy	1–9,999
Original format	Max. 11"x17"
Magnification	25–400% in 0.1% steps; Auto-zooming

FAX SPECIFICATION

Fax standard	Super G3 (optional)
Fax transmission	Analog; i-Fax; Color i-Fax; IP-Fax
Fax resolution	Up to 600 x 600 dpi
Fax compression	MH; MR; MMR; JBIG
Fax modem	Up to 33.6 Kbps
Fax destinations	2,000 single + 100 groups

USER BOX SPECIFICATIONS

Storable documents	Up to 3,000 documents or 10,000 pages
Type of user boxes	Public; Personal (with password or authentication); Group (with authentication)
Type of system boxes	Secure print; Encrypted PDF print; Fax receipt; Fax polling

SYSTEM FEATURES

Security	ISO 15408 HCD-PP Common Criteria (in evaluation); IP filtering and port blocking; SSL3 and TLS 1.0/1.1/1.2 network communication; IPsec support; IEEE 802.1x support; User authentication; Authentication log; Secure print; Kerberos; Hard drive overwrite; Hard drive data encryption (AES 256); Confidential fax; Print user data encryption optional: Antivirus realtime scanning (Bitdefender®); Copy protection (Copy Guard, Password Copy)
Accounting	Up to 1,000 user accounts; Active Directory support (user name + password + e-mail + smb folder); User function access definition; Authentication by mobile device (Android) optional: Biometric authentication (finger vein scanner); ID card authentication (ID card reader); Authentication by mobile device (iOS)
Software	Net Care Device Manager; Data Administrator; Box Operator; Web Connection; Print Status Notifier; Driver Packaging Utility; Log Management Utility

¹ Warm-up time may vary depending on the operating environment and usage

² If the maximum volume is reached within a period of one year, then a maintenance cycle must be performed

- All specifications refer to letter-size paper of 80 gsm weight.
- The support and availability of the listed specifications and functionalities varies depending on operating systems, applications and network protocols as well as network and system configurations.
- The stated life expectancy of each consumable is based on specific operating conditions such as page coverage for a particular page size (5% coverage of letter). The actual life of each consumable will vary depending on use and other printing variables including page coverage, page size, media type, continuous or intermittent printing, ambient temperature and humidity.
- Some of the product illustrations contain optional accessories.
- Specifications and accessories are based on the information available at the time of printing and are subject to change without notice.
- Konica Minolta does not warrant that any specifications mentioned will be error-free.
- All brand and product names may be registered trademarks or trademarks of their respective holders and are hereby acknowledged.



For complete information on Konica Minolta products and solutions, please visit: CountOnKonicaMinolta.com

© 2020 KONICA MINOLTA BUSINESS SOLUTIONS U.S.A., INC. All rights reserved. Reproduction in whole or in part without written permission is prohibited. KONICA MINOLTA, the KONICA MINOLTA logo and bizhub are registered trademarks or trademarks of KONICA MINOLTA, INC. All other product and brand names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies or organizations. All features and functions described here may not be available on some products. Design & specifications are subject to change without notice.



KONICA MINOLTA

KONICA MINOLTA BUSINESS SOLUTIONS U.S.A., INC.
100 Williams Drive, Ramsey, New Jersey 07446

CountOnKonicaMinolta.com



Item #: 300ISS
9/2020-Z



KONICA MINOLTA

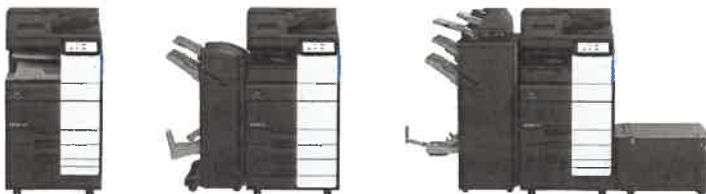
KOMAX
Business Systems

bizhub 450i

Black & White A3 multifunctional

Monochrome Band 4

**bizhub
i-SERIES IS
SMARTER
WORKING**
RETHINK IT



Giving Shape to Ideas

CUSTOMER BENEFITS



Security
Secure network integration, data encryption, hard drive overwrite, and advanced user authentication



Productivity
Reliability, high-speed scanning and printing, combined with powerful finishing functions



Sustainability
Numerous eco features reduce energy consumption and costs



Intuitive operability
Operate the bizhub like a smartphone or tablet with fully customized user interface



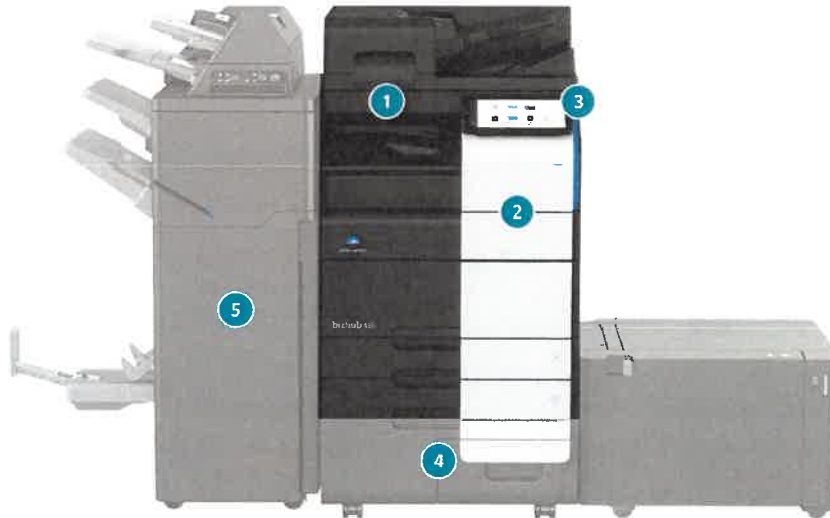
Application ecosystem
Enhanced efficiency thanks to Konica Minolta's extensive applications portfolio



Services
Efficient printer fleet management, including automatic consumables delivery, pro-active maintenance and remote setup

OPTIONS

- 1 ENHANCED FEATURES**
- PDF enhancements LK-102v3
 - OCR text recognition LK-105v4
 - Barcode fonts LK-106
 - Unicode fonts LK-107
 - OCR A and B fonts LK-108
 - Document converter pack LK-110v2
 - ThinPrint® client LK-111
 - Antivirus LK-116
 - FOIP IP Fax (T.38) LK-117



- 2 CONNECTIVITY**
- Fax board FK-514
 - Wireless LAN UK-221
 - USB I/F kit EK-608
 - USB I/F kit EK-609
 - Biometric authentication AU-102
 - ID card reader
 - Mount kit MK-735

- 3 OTHERS**
- Working table WT-506
 - 10-Key pad KP-102
 - Security kit SC-509
 - Replacement SSD EM-908
 - Keyboard holder KH-102

- 4 MEDIA INPUT**
- Intelligent media sensor IM-102
 - 1x Universal tray PC-116
 - 2x Universal tray PC-216
 - Large capacity tray PC-416
 - Large capacity tray PC-417
 - Copier desk DK-516
 - Large capacity tray LU-302
 - Large capacity tray LU-207
 - Banner tray MK-730

- 5 MEDIA OUTPUT**
- Output tray OT-513
 - Job separator JS-508
 - Inner finisher FS-533
 - Attachment kit MK-607
 - Punch kit for FS-533 PK-519
 - Staple finisher FS-539
 - Relay unit RU-513
 - Booklet finisher FS-539SD
 - Relay unit RU-513
 - Punch kit for FS-539/SD PK-524
 - Staple finisher FS-540
 - Relay unit RU-513
 - Booklet finisher FS-540SD
 - Relay unit RU-513
 - Punch kit for FS-540/SD PK-526
 - Post inserter for FS-540/SD PI-507
 - Job separator for FS-540/SD JS-602
 - Z-fold unit for FS-540/SD ZU-609

LEGEND

- Mandatory option
- Option
- This option can only be installed with the respective option above it

FINISHING FUNCTIONALITIES

- Corner stapling
- Two-point stapling
- Two-hole punching
- Three-hole punching
- Duplex
- Combined mixplex/mixmedia
- Half-fold
- Sheet insertion
- Tri-fold
- Booklet
- Offset sorting
- Z-fold
- Banner printing
- Corner Stapling (offline)

DESCRIPTION

ENHANCED FEATURES

LK-102v3 PDF enhancements	PDF/A(1b), PDF encryption, digital signature
LK-105v4 OCR text recognition	Searchable PDF and PPTX
LK-106 Barcode fonts	Supports native barcode printing
LK-107 Unicode fonts	Supports native Unicode printing
LK-108 OCR A and B fonts	Supports native OCR A and B font printing
LK-110v2 Document converter pack	Generates various file formats incl. DOCX, XLSX and PDF/A
LK-111 ThinPrint® client	Print data compression for reduced network impact
LK-116 Antivirus	Bitdefender® antivirus provides real time scanning of all incoming and outgoing data
LK-117 FOIP activation	Fax over IP networks (T.38), requires fax kit

CONNECTIVITY

FK-514 Fax board	Super G3 fax, digital fax functionality
UK-221 Wireless LAN	Wireless LAN and wireless LAN Access Point Mode
EK-608 USB I/F kit	USB keyboard connection
EK-609 USB I/F kit	USB keyboard connection; Bluetooth
AU-102 Biometric authentication	Finger vein scanner
ID card reader	Various ID card technologies
MK-735 Mount kit	Installation kit for ID card reader

OTHERS

WT-506 Working table	Authentication device placement
KP-102 10-Key pad	For use instead of touchscreen
SC-509 Security kit	Copy guard function
EM-908 Replacement SSD	1 TB SSD to increase storage space
KH-102 Keyboard holder	To place USB keyboard

MEDIA INPUT

IM-102 Intelligent media sensor	Auto detects paper weight and type
PC-116 1x Universal tray	500 sheets, 5.5" x 8.5" - 11" x 17" / 52-256 g/m ²

MEDIA INPUT

PC-216 2x Universal tray	2x 500 sheets, 5.5" x 8.5" - 11" x 17" / 52-256 g/m ²
PC-416 Large capacity tray	2,500 sheets, 8.5" x 11" / 52-256 g/m ²
PC-417 Large capacity tray	1,500 + 1,000 sheets, 5.5" x 8.5" or 8.5" x 11" / 52-256 g/m ²
LU-302 Large capacity tray	3,000 sheets, 8.5" x 11" / 52-256 g/m ²
LU-207 Large capacity tray	2,500 sheets, 8.5" x 11" - 12" x 18" / 52-256 g/m ²
MK-730 Banner tray	Multipage banner feeding

MEDIA OUTPUT

OT-513 Output tray	Output tray used instead of finisher
JS-508 Job separator	Separation of fax output; etc.
FS-533 Inner finisher	50-sheet stapling, 500 sheets max. output
MK-607 Attachment kit	For FS-533 installation
PK-519 Punch kit for FS-533	2/3-hole punching, auto switching
FS-539 Staple finisher	50-sheet stapling; 3,200 sheets max. output
FS-539SD Booklet finisher	50-sheet stapling; 20 sheets booklet finisher; 2,200 sheets max. output
PK-524 Punch kit for FS-539/SD	2/3-hole punching; auto switching
FS-540 Staple finisher	100 sheets stapling; 3,200 sheets max. output
FS-540SD Booklet finisher	100-sheet stapling; 20 sheets booklet finisher; 2,700 sheets max. output
PK-526 Punch kit for FS-540/SD	2/3-hole punching; auto switching
RU-513 Relay unit	For FS-539/SD or FS-540/SD installation
JS-602 Job separator for FS-540/SD	Separation of fax output; etc.
PI-507 Post inserter for FS-540/SD	Cover insertion; post finishing
ZU-609 Z-fold unit for FS-540/SD	Z-fold for 11" x 17" prints

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

SYSTEM SPECIFICATIONS

System speed 8.5" x 11"	Up to 45 ppm
System speed 11" x 17"	Up to 22 ppm
Autoduplex speed 8.5" x 11"	Up to 45 ppm
1st page out time 8.5" x 11"	3.8 sec.
Warm-up time	Approx. 15 sec. ¹
Imaging technology	Laser
Toner technology	Simitri® HD polymerized toner
Panel size/resolution	10.1" / 1024 x 600
System memory	8,192 MB (standard/max)
System hard drive	256 GB SSD (standard) / 1 TB SSD (optional)
Interface	10/100/1,000-Base-T Ethernet; USB 2.0; Wi-Fi 802.11 b/g/n/ac (optional)
Network protocols	TCP/IP (IPv4/IPv6); SMB; LPD; IPP; SNMP; HTTP(S)
Automatic document feeder	Up to 300 originals; A6-A3; 35-210 g/m ² ; Dual scan ADF
ADF double feed detection	Standard
Printable paper size	3.5" x 5.5" - 12" x 18" / customized paper sizes / banner paper max. 47.2" x 11.7"
Printable paper weight	52-300 g/m ²
Paper input capacity	1,150 sheets / 6,650 sheets (standard/max)
Paper tray input (standard)	1 x 500 / 3.5" x 5.8" - 11" x 17" / custom sizes / 52-256 g/m ² 1 x 500 / 5.5" x 8.5" - 12" x 18" / custom sizes / 52-256 g/m ²
Paper tray input (optional)	1 x 500 / 5.5" x 8.5" - 11" x 17" / 52-256 g/m ² 2 x 500 / 5.5" x 8.5" - 11" x 17" / 52-256 g/m ² 1 x 2,500 / 8.5" x 11" / 52-256 g/m ² 1 x 1,500 + 1 x 1,000 sheets / 5.5" x 8.5" or 8.5" x 11" / 52-256 g/m ²

SYSTEM SPECIFICATIONS

Large capacity tray (optional)	1 x 3,000 / 8.5" x 11" / 52-256 g/m ² 1 x 2,500 / 8.5" x 11" - 12" x 18" / custom sizes / 52-256 g/m ²
Manual bypass	150 sheets / 3.5" x 5.5" - 12" x 18" / custom sizes / banner / 60-300 g/m ²
Finishing modes (optional)	Offset; Group; Sort; Staple; Staple (offline); Punch; Half-fold; Letter-fold; Booklet; Post insertion; Z-fold
Automatic duplexing	4.1" x 5.5" - 12" x 18" / 52-256 g/m ²
Output capacity	Up to 250 sheets / up to 3,300 sheets (standard/max)
Stapling	Max. 100 sheets or 98 sheets + 2 cover sheets (up to 300 g/m ²)
Stapling output capacity	Max. 200 sets
Tri-fold	Max. 3 sheets
Tri-fold capacity	Max. 50 sets; unlimited (without tray)
Booklet	Max. 20 sheets or 19 sheets + 1 cover sheet (up to 300 g/m ²)
Booklet output capacity	Max. 35 booklets; unlimited (without tray)
Duty cycle (monthly)	Rec. 40,000 pages; Max. ² 200,000 pages
Toner lifetime	Black up to 24,000 pages
Imaging unit lifetime	Black up to 240,000/1,000,000 pages (drum/developer)
Power consumption	110-120 V / 60 Hz, Less than 1.6 kW
System dimension (W x D x H)	24.2" x 27.1" x 37.8" (without options)
System weight	Approx. 220 lb (without options)

PRINTER SPECIFICATIONS

Print resolution	1,800 (equivalent) x 600 dpi; 1200 x 1200 dpi
Page description language	PostScript 3 (CPSI 3016); PCL 6 (XL3.0); PCL 5c; XPS
Operating systems	Windows 7 (32/64); Windows 8.1 (32/64); Windows 10 (32/64); Windows Server 2008 (32/64); Windows Server 2008 R2; Windows Server 2012; Windows Server 2012 R2; Windows Server 2016; Windows Server 2019; Macintosh OS X 10.10 or later; Linux
Printer fonts	80 PCL Latin; 137 PostScript 3 Emulation Latin
Mobile printing	Konica Minolta Print Service (Android); Konica Minolta Mobile Print (iOS/Android); AirPrint (iOS); Mopria (Android) optional: WiFi Direct

SCANNER SPECIFICATIONS

Scan speed	Up to 140 ipm in simplex (mono) Up to 280 ipm in duplex (mono)
Scan resolution	Up to 600 x 600 dpi
Scan modes	Scan-to-eMail (Scan-to-Me); Scan-to-SMB (Scan-to-Home); Scan-to-FTP; Scan-to-Box; Scan-to-USB; Scan-to-WebDAV; Scan-to-DPWS; Scan-to-URL; TWAIN scan
File formats	JPEG; TIFF; PDF; Compact PDF; Encrypted PDF; XPS; PPTX optional: Searchable PDF; PDF/A 1a and 1b; Searchable DOCX/PPTX/XLSX
Scan destinations	2,000 destinations + 100 groups; LDAP support

COPIER SPECIFICATIONS

Copy resolution	600 x 600 dpi
Gradation	256 gradations
Multicopy	1-9,999
Original format	Max. 11" x 17"
Magnification	25-400% in 0.1% steps; Auto-zooming

FAX SPECIFICATION

Fax standard	Super G3 (optional)
Fax transmission	Analog; i-Fax; Color i-Fax; IP-Fax
Fax resolution	Up to 600 x 600 dpi
Fax compression	MH; MR; MMR; JBIG
Fax modem	Up to 33.6 Kbps
Fax destinations	2,000 single + 100 groups

USER BOX SPECIFICATIONS

Storable documents	Up to 3,000 documents or 10,000 pages
Type of user boxes	Public; Personal (with password or authentication); Group (with authentication)
Type of system boxes	Secure print; Encrypted PDF print; Fax receipt; Fax polling

SYSTEM FEATURES

Security	ISO 15408 HCD-PP Common Criteria (in evaluation); IP filtering and port blocking; SSL3 and TLS1.0/1.1/1.2 network communication; IPsec support; IEEE 802.1x support; User authentication; Authentication log; Secure print; Kerberos; Hard drive overwrite; Hard drive data encryption (AES 256); Confidential fax; Print user data encryption optional: Antivirus realtime scanning (Bitdefender®); Copy protection (Copy Guard, Password Copy)
Accounting	Up to 1,000 user accounts; Active Directory support (user name + password + e-mail + smb folder); User function access definition; Authentication by mobile device (Android) optional: Biometric authentication (finger vein scanner); ID card authentication (ID card reader); Authentication by mobile device (iOS)
Software	Net Care Device Manager; Data Administrator; Box Operator; Web Connection; Print Status Notifier; Driver Packaging Utility; Log Management Utility

¹ Warm-up time may vary depending on the operating environment and usage

² If the maximum volume is reached within a period of one year, then a maintenance cycle must be performed

- All specifications refer to 8.5" x 11"-size paper of 80 g/m² quality.
- The support and availability of the listed specifications and functionalities varies depending on operating systems, applications and network protocols as well as network and system configurations.
- The stated life expectancy of each consumable is based on specific operating conditions such as page coverage for a particular page size (5% coverage of 8.5" x 11"). The actual life of each consumable will vary depending on use and other printing variables including page coverage, page size, media type, continuous or intermittent printing, ambient temperature and humidity.
- Some of the product illustrations contain optional accessories.
- Specifications and accessories are based on the information available at the time of printing and are subject to change without notice.
- Konica Minolta does not warrant that any specifications mentioned will be error-free.
- All brand and product names may be registered trademarks or trademarks of their respective holders and are hereby acknowledged.



For complete information on Konica Minolta products and solutions,
please visit: CountOnKonicaMinolta.com

© 2020 KONICA MINOLTA BUSINESS SOLUTIONS U.S.A., INC. All rights reserved. Reproduction in whole or in part without written permission is prohibited. KONICA MINOLTA, the KONICA MINOLTA logo and bizhub are registered trademarks or trademarks of KONICA MINOLTA, INC. All other product and brand names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies or organizations. All features and functions described here may not be available on some products. Design & specifications are subject to change without notice.



KONICA MINOLTA

KONICA MINOLTA BUSINESS SOLUTIONS U.S.A., INC.
100 Williams Drive, Ramsey, New Jersey 07446

CountOnKonicaMinolta.com



Item #: 450IS5
9/2020-Z



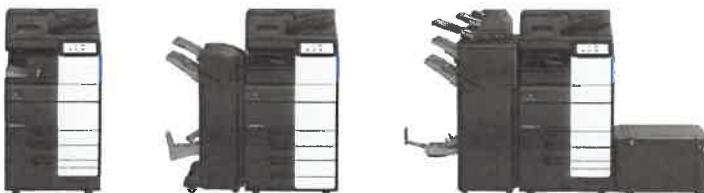
KONICA MINOLTA

KOMAX
Business Systems

bizhub 550i

Black & White A3 multifunctional
Monochrome Band 5

**bizhub
i-SERIES IS
SMARTER
WORKING**
RETHINK IT



Giving Shape to Ideas

CUSTOMER BENEFITS



Security
Secure network integration, data encryption, hard drive overwrite, and advanced user authentication



Productivity
Reliability, high-speed scanning and printing, combined with powerful finishing functions



Sustainability
Numerous eco features reduce energy consumption and costs



Intuitive operability
Operate the bizhub like a smartphone or tablet with fully customized user interface



Application ecosystem
Enhanced efficiency thanks to Konica Minolta's extensive applications portfolio

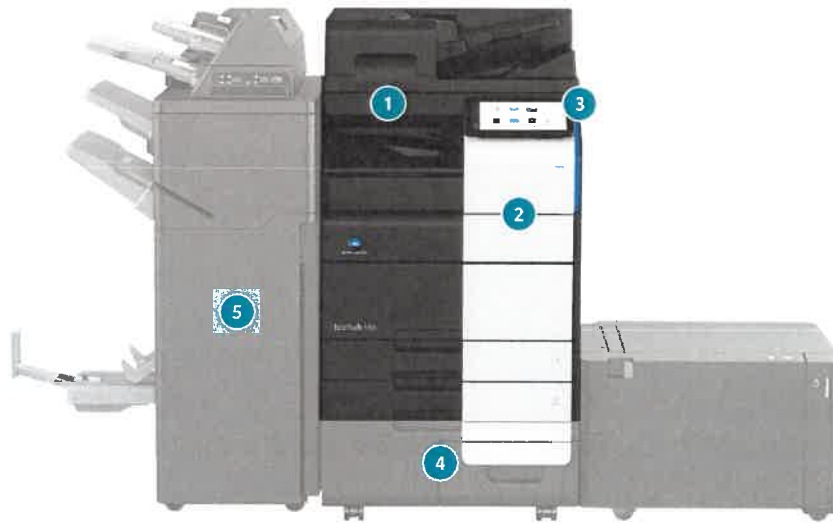


Services
Efficient printer fleet management, including automatic consumables delivery, pro-active maintenance and remote setup

OPTIONS

1 ENHANCED FEATURES

- PDF enhancements LK-102v3
- OCR text recognition LK-105v4
- Barcode fonts LK-106
- Unicode fonts LK-107
- OCR A and B fonts LK-108
- Document converter pack LK-110v2
- ThinPrint® client LK-111
- Antivirus LK-116
- FOIP IP Fax (T.38) LK-117



2 CONNECTIVITY

- Fax board FK-514
- Wireless LAN UK-221
- USB I/F kit EK-608
- USB I/F kit EK-609
- Biometric authentication AU-102
- ID card reader
- Mount kit MK-735

3 OTHERS

- Working table WT-506
- 10-Key pad KP-102
- Security kit SC-509
- Replacement SSD EM-908
- Keyboard holder KH-102

4 MEDIA INPUT

- Intelligent media sensor IM-102
- 1x Universal tray PC-116
- 2x Universal tray PC-216
- Large capacity tray PC-416
- Large capacity tray PC-417
- Copier desk DK-516
- Large capacity tray LU-302
- Large capacity tray LU-207
- Banner tray MK-730

5 MEDIA OUTPUT

- Output tray OT-513
- job separator JS-508
- Inner finisher FS-533
- Attachment kit MK-607
- Punch kit for FS-533 PK-519
- Staple finisher FS-539
- Relay unit RU-513
- Booklet finisher FS-539SD
- Relay unit RU-513
- Punch kit for FS-539/SD PK-524
- Staple finisher FS-540
- Relay unit RU-513
- Booklet finisher FS-540SD
- Relay unit RU-513
- Punch kit for FS-540/SD PK-526
- Post inserter for FS-540/SD PI-507
- Job separator for FS-540/SD JS-602
- Z-fold unit for FS-540/SD ZU-609

LEGEND

- Mandatory option
- Option
- This option can only be installed with the respective option above it

FINISHING FUNCTIONALITIES



Corner stapling



Two-point stapling



Two-hole punching



Three-hole punching



Duplex



Combined mixplex/mixmedia



Half-fold



Sheet insertion



Tri-fold



Booklet



Offset sorting



Z-fold



Banner printing



Corner Stapling (offline)

DESCRIPTION

ENHANCED FEATURES

LK-102v3 PDF enhancements	PDF/A(1b), PDF encryption, digital signature
LK-105v4 OCR text recognition	Searchable PDF and PPTX
LK-106 Barcode fonts	Supports native barcode printing
LK-107 Unicode fonts	Supports native Unicode printing
LK-108 OCR A and B fonts	Supports native OCR A and B font printing
LK-110v2 Document converter pack	Generates various file formats incl. DOCX, XLSX and PDF/A
LK-111 ThinPrint® client	Print data compression for reduced network impact
LK-116 Antivirus	Bitdefender® antivirus provides real time scanning of all incoming and outgoing data
LK-117 FOIP activation	Fax over IP networks (T.38), requires fax kit

CONNECTIVITY

FK-514 Fax board	Super G3 fax, digital fax functionality
UK-221 Wireless LAN	Wireless LAN and wireless LAN Access Point Mode
EK-608 USB I/F kit	USB keyboard connection
EK-609 USB I/F kit	USB keyboard connection; Bluetooth
AU-102 Biometric authentication	Finger vein scanner
ID card reader	Various ID card technologies
MK-735 Mount kit	Installation kit for ID card reader

OTHERS

WT-506 Working table	Authentication device placement
KP-102 10-Key pad	For use instead of touchscreen
SC-509 Security kit	Copy guard function
EM-908 Replacement SSD	1 TB SSD to increase storage space
KH-102 Keyboard holder	To place USB keyboard

MEDIA INPUT

IM-102 Intelligent media sensor	Auto detects paper weight and type
PC-116 1x Universal tray	500 sheets, 5.5" x 8.5" - 11" x 17" / 52-256 g/m ²

MEDIA INPUT

PC-216 2x Universal tray	2x 500 sheets, 5.5" x 8.5" - 11" x 17" / 52-256 g/m ²
PC-416 Large capacity tray	2,500 sheets, 8.5" x 11" / 52-256 g/m ²
PC-417 Large capacity tray	1,500 + 1,000 sheets, 5.5" x 8.5" or 8.5" x 11" / 52-256 g/m ²
LU-302 Large capacity tray	3,000 sheets, 8.5" x 11" / 52-256 g/m ²
LU-207 Large capacity tray	2,500 sheets, 8.5" x 11" - 12" x 18" / 52-256 g/m ²
MK-730 Banner tray	Multipage banner feeding

MEDIA OUTPUT

OT-513 Output tray	Output tray used instead of finisher
JS-508 Job separator	Separation of fax output; etc.
FS-533 Inner finisher	50-sheet stapling, 500 sheets max. output
MK-607 Attachment kit	For FS-533 installation
PK-519 Punch kit for FS-533	2/3-hole punching, auto switching
FS-539 Staple finisher	50-sheet stapling; 3,200 sheets max. output
FS-539SD Booklet finisher	50-sheet stapling; 20 sheets booklet finisher; 2,200 sheets max. output
PK-524 Punch kit for FS-539/SD	2/3-hole punching; auto switching
FS-540 Staple finisher	100 sheets stapling; 3,200 sheets max. output
FS-540SD Booklet finisher	100 sheets stapling; 20 sheets booklet finisher; 2,700 sheets max. output
PK-526 Punch kit for FS-540/SD	2/3-hole punching; auto switching
RU-513 Relay unit	For FS-539/SD or FS-540/SD installation
JS-602 Job separator for FS-540/SD	Separation of fax output; etc.
PI-507 Post inserter for FS-540/SD	Cover insertion; post finishing
ZU-609 Z-fold unit for FS-540/SD	Z-fold for 11" x 17" prints

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

SYSTEM SPECIFICATIONS

System speed 8.5" x 11"	Up to 55 ppm
System speed 11" x 17"	Up to 27 ppm
Autoduplex speed 8.5" x 11"	Up to 55 ppm
1st page out time 8.5" x 11"	3.3 sec.
Warm-up time	Approx. 14 sec. ¹
Imaging technology	Laser
Toner technology	Simitri® HD polymerized toner
Panel size/resolution	10.1" / 1024 x 600
System memory	8,192 MB (standard/max)
System hard drive	256 GB SSD (standard) / 1 TB SSD (optional)
Interface	10/100/1,000-Base-T Ethernet; USB 2.0; Wi-Fi 802.11 b/g/n/ac (optional)
Network protocols	TCP/IP (IPv4/IPv6); SMB; LPD; IPP; SNMP; HTTP(S)
Automatic document feeder	Up to 300 originals / 5.5" x 8.5" - 11" x 17" / 35-210 g/m ² / Dual scan ADF
ADF double feed detection	Standard
Printable paper size	3.5" x 5.5" - 12" x 18" / customized paper sizes / banner paper max. 47.2" x 11.7"
Printable paper weight	52-300 g/m ²
Paper input capacity	1,150 sheets / 6,650 sheets (standard/max)
Paper tray input (standard)	1 x 500 / 3.5" x 5.8" - 11" x 17" / custom sizes / 52-256 g/m ² 1 x 500 / 5.5" x 8.5" - 12" x 18" / custom sizes / 52-256 g/m ²
Paper tray input (optional)	1 x 500 / 5.5" x 8.5" - 11" x 17" / 52-256 g/m ² 2 x 500 / 5.5" x 8.5" - 11" x 17" / 52-256 g/m ² 1 x 2,500 / 8.5" x 11" / 52-256 g/m ² 1 x 1,500 + 1 x 1,000 sheets / 5.5" x 8.5" or 8.5" x 11" / 52-256 g/m ²

SYSTEM SPECIFICATIONS

Large capacity tray (optional)	1 x 3,000 / 8.5" x 11" / 52-256 g/m ² 1 x 2,500 / 8.5" x 11" - 12" x 18" / custom sizes / 52-256 g/m ²
Manual bypass	150 sheets / 3.5" x 5.5" - 12" x 18" / custom sizes / banner / 60-300 g/m ²
Finishing modes (optional)	Offset; Group; Sort; Staple; Staple (offline); Punch; Half-fold; Letter-fold; Booklet; Post insertion; Z-fold
Automatic duplexing	4.1" x 5.5" - 12" x 18" / 52-256 g/m ²
Output capacity	Up to 250 sheets / up to 3,300 sheets (standard/max)
Stapling	Max. 100 sheets or 98 sheets + 2 cover sheets (up to 300 g/m ²)
Stapling output capacity	Max. 200 sets
Letter fold	Max. 3 sheets
Letter fold capacity	Max. 50 sets; unlimited (without tray)
Booklet	Max. 20 sheets or 19 sheets + 1 cover sheet (up to 300 g/m ²)
Booklet output capacity	Max. 35 booklets; unlimited (without tray)
Duty cycle (monthly)	Rec. 50,000 pages; Max. ² 200,000 pages
Toner lifetime	Black up to 24,000 pages
Imaging unit lifetime	Black up to 240,000/1,000,000 pages (drum/developer)
Power consumption	220-240 V / 50/60 Hz; Less than 2.00 kW
System dimension (W x D x H)	24.2" x 27.1" x 37.8" (without options)
System weight	Approx. 220 lb (without options)

PRINTER SPECIFICATIONS

Print resolution	1,800 (equivalent) x 600 dpi; 1200 x 1200 dpi
Page description language	PostScript 3 (CPSI 3016); PCL 6 (XL3.0); PCL 5c; XPS
Operating systems	Windows 7 (32/64); Windows 8.1 (32/64); Windows 10 (32/64); Windows Server 2008 (32/64); Windows Server 2008 R2; Windows Server 2012; Windows Server 2012 R2; Windows Server 2016; Windows Server 2019; Macintosh OS X 10.10 or later; Linux
Printer fonts	80 PCL Latin; 137 PostScript 3 Emulation Latin
Mobile printing	Konica Minolta Print Service (Android); Konica Minolta Mobile Print (iOS/Android); AirPrint (iOS); Mopria (Android) optional: WiFi Direct

SCANNER SPECIFICATIONS

Scan speed	Up to 140 ipm in simplex (mono) Up to 280 ipm in duplex (mono)
Scan resolution	Up to 600 x 600 dpi
Scan modes	Scan-to-eMail (Scan-to-Me); Scan-to-SMB (Scan-to-Home); Scan-to-FTP; Scan-to-Box; Scan-to-USB; Scan-to-WebDAV; Scan-to-DPWS; Scan-to-URL; TWAIN scan
File formats	JPEG; TIFF; PDF; Compact PDF; Encrypted PDF; XPS; PPTX optional: Searchable PDF; PDF/A 1a and 1b; Searchable DOCX/PPTX/XLSX
Scan destinations	2,000 destinations + 100 groups; LDAP support

COPIER SPECIFICATIONS

Copy resolution	600 x 600 dpi
Gradation	256 gradations
Multicopy	1-9,999
Original format	Max. 11" x 17"
Magnification	25-400% in 0.1% steps; Auto-zooming

FAX SPECIFICATION

Fax standard	Super G3 (optional)
Fax transmission	Analog; i-Fax; Color i-Fax; IP-Fax
Fax resolution	Up to 600 x 600 dpi
Fax compression	MH; MR; MMR; JBIG
Fax modem	Up to 33.6 Kbps
Fax destinations	2,000 single + 100 groups

USER BOX SPECIFICATIONS

Storable documents	Up to 3,000 documents or 10,000 pages
Type of user boxes	Public; Personal (with password or authentication); Group (with authentication)
Type of system boxes	Secure print; Encrypted PDF print; Fax receipt; Fax polling

SYSTEM FEATURES

Security	ISO 15408 HCD-PP Common Criteria (in evaluation); IP filtering and port blocking; SSL3 and TLS1.0/1.1/1.2 network communication; IPsec support; IEEE 802.1x support; User authentication; Authentication log; Secure print; Kerberos; Hard drive overwrite; Hard drive data encryption (AES 256); Confidential fax; Print user data encryption optional: Antivirus realtime scanning (Bitdefender®); Copy protection (Copy Guard, Password Copy)
Accounting	Up to 1,000 user accounts; Active Directory support (user name + password + e-mail + smb folder); User function access definition; Authentication by mobile device (Android) optional: Biometric authentication (finger vein scanner); ID card authentication (ID card reader); Authentication by mobile device (iOS)
Software	Net Care Device Manager; Data Administrator; Box Operator; Web Connection; Print Status Notifier; Driver Packaging Utility; Log Management Utility

¹ Warm-up time may vary depending on the operating environment and usage

² If the maximum volume is reached within a period of one year, then a maintenance cycle must be performed

- All specifications refer to 8.5" x 11"-size paper of 80 g/m² quality.
- The support and availability of the listed specifications and functionalities varies depending on operating systems, applications and network protocols as well as network and system configurations.
- The stated life expectancy of each consumable is based on specific operating conditions such as page coverage for a particular page size (5% coverage of 8.5" x 11"). The actual life of each consumable will vary depending on use and other printing variables including page coverage, page size, media type, continuous or intermittent printing, ambient temperature and humidity.
- Some of the product illustrations contain optional accessories.
- Specifications and accessories are based on the information available at the time of printing and are subject to change without notice.
- Konica Minolta does not warrant that any specifications mentioned will be error-free.
- All brand and product names may be registered trademarks or trademarks of their respective holders and are hereby acknowledged.

Simitri HD
High Definition Polymethyl Toner

SAP Printer Vendor Solution



CITRIX
ready



Works with
Apple AirPrint

mopria

WiFi
CERTIFIED

For complete information on Konica Minolta products and solutions,
please visit: CountOnKonicaMinolta.com

© 2020 KONICA MINOLTA BUSINESS SOLUTIONS U.S.A., INC. All rights reserved. Reproduction in whole or in part without written permission is prohibited. KONICA MINOLTA, the KONICA MINOLTA logo and bizhub are registered trademarks or trademarks of KONICA MINOLTA, INC. All other product and brand names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies or organizations. All features and functions described here may not be available on some products. Design & specifications are subject to change without notice.



KONICA MINOLTA

KONICA MINOLTA BUSINESS SOLUTIONS U.S.A., INC.
100 Williams Drive, Ramsey, New Jersey 07446

CountOnKonicaMinolta.com



Item #: 550ISS
8/2020-Z



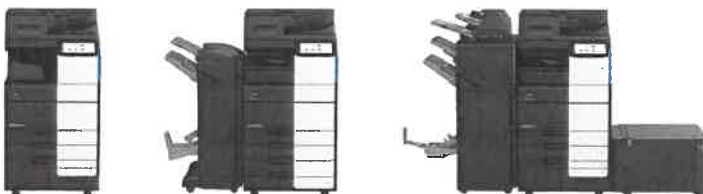
KONICA MINOLTA

KOMAX
Business Systems

bizhub 650i

Black & White A3 multifunctional
Monochrome Band 6

**bizhub
i-SERIES IS
SMARTER
WORKING**
RETHINK IT



Giving Shape to Ideas

CUSTOMER BENEFITS



Security
Secure network integration, data encryption, hard drive overwrite, and advanced user authentication



Productivity
Reliability, high-speed scanning and printing, combined with powerful finishing functions



Sustainability
Numerous eco features reduce energy consumption and costs



Intuitive operability
Operate the bizhub like a smartphone or tablet with fully customized user interface



Application ecosystem
Enhanced efficiency thanks to Konica Minolta's extensive applications portfolio



Services
Efficient printer fleet management, including automatic consumables delivery, pro-active maintenance and remote setup

OPTIONS

1 ENHANCED FEATURES

- PDF enhancements LK-102v3
- OCR text recognition LK-105v4
- Barcode fonts LK-106
- Unicode fonts LK-107
- OCR A and B fonts LK-108
- Document converter pack LK-110v2
- ThinPrint® client LK-111
- Antivirus LK-116
- FOIP IP Fax (T.38) LK-117



2 CONNECTIVITY

- Fax board FK-514
- Wireless LAN UK-221
- USB I/F kit EK-608
- USB I/F kit EK-609
- Biometric authentication AU-102
- ID card reader
- Mount kit MK-735

3 OTHERS

- Working table WT-506
- 10-Key pad KP-102
- Security kit SC-509
- Replacement SSD EM-908
- Keyboard holder KH-102

4 MEDIA INPUT

- Intelligent media sensor IM-102
- 1x Universal tray PC-116
- 2x Universal tray PC-216
- Large capacity tray PC-416
- Large capacity tray PC-417
- Copier desk DK-516
- Large capacity tray LU-302
- Large capacity tray LU-207
- Banner tray MK-730

5 MEDIA OUTPUT

- Output tray OT-513
- Staple finisher FS-539
- Relay unit RU-513
- Booklet finisher FS-539SD
- Relay unit RU-513
- Punch kit for FS-539/SD PK-524
- Staple finisher FS-540
- Relay unit RU-513
- Booklet finisher FS-540SD
- Relay unit RU-513
- Punch kit for FS-540/SD PK-526
- Post inserter for FS-540/SD PI-507
- Job separator for FS-540/SD JS-602
- Z-fold unit for FS-540/SD ZU-609

LEGEND

- Mandatory option
- Option
- This option can only be installed with the respective option above it

FINISHING FUNCTIONALITIES



Corner stapling



Two-point stapling



Two-hole punching



Three-hole punching



Duplex



Combined mixplex/mixmedia



Half-fold



Sheet insertion



Tri-fold



Booklet



Offset sorting



Z-fold



Banner printing



Corner Stapling (offline)

DESCRIPTION

ENHANCED FEATURES

LK-102v3 PDF enhancements	PDF/A(1b), PDF encryption, digital signature
LK-105v4 OCR text recognition	Searchable PDF and PPTX
LK-106 Barcode fonts	Supports native barcode printing
LK-107 Unicode fonts	Supports native Unicode printing
LK-108 OCR A and B fonts	Supports native OCR A and B font printing
LK-110v2 Document converter pack	Generates various file formats incl. DOCX, XLSX and PDF/A
LK-111 ThinPrint® client	Print data compression for reduced network impact
LK-116 Antivirus	Bitdefender® antivirus provides real time scanning of all incoming and outgoing data
LK-117 FOIP activation	Fax over IP networks (T.38), requires fax kit

CONNECTIVITY

FK-514 Fax board	Super G3 fax, digital fax functionality
UK-221 Wireless LAN	Wireless LAN and wireless LAN Access Point Mode
EK-608 USB I/F kit	USB keyboard connection
EK-609 USB I/F kit	USB keyboard connection; Bluetooth
AU-102 Biometric authentication	Finger vein scanner
ID card reader	Various ID card technologies
MK-735 Mount kit	Installation kit for ID card reader

OTHERS

WT-506 Working table	Authentication device placement
KP-102 10-Key pad	For use instead of touchscreen
SC-509 Security kit	Copy guard function
EM-908 Replacement SSD	1 TB SSD to increase storage space
KH-102 Keyboard holder	To place USB keyboard

MEDIA INPUT

IM-102 Intelligent media sensor	Auto detects paper weight and type
PC-116 1x Universal tray	500 sheets, A5-A3, 52-256 g/m ²
PC-216 2x Universal tray	2x 500 sheets, A5-A3, 52-256 g/m ²
PC-416 Large capacity tray	2,500 sheets, A4, 52-256 g/m ²
PC-417 Large capacity tray	1,500 + 1,000 sheets, A5-A4, 52-256 g/m ²
LU-302 Large capacity tray	3,000 sheets, A4, 52-256 g/m ²
LU-207 Large capacity tray	2,500 sheets, A4-SRA3, 52-256 g/m ²
MK-730 Banner tray	Multipage banner feeding

MEDIA OUTPUT

OF-513 Output tray	Output tray used instead of finisher
FS-539 Staple finisher	50-sheet stapling; 3,200 sheets max. output
FS-539SD Booklet finisher	50-sheet stapling; 20 sheets booklet finisher; 2,200 sheets max. output
PK-524 Punch kit for FS-539/SD	2/3-hole punching; auto switching
FS-540 Staple finisher	100-sheet stapling; 3,200 sheets max. output
FS-540SD Booklet finisher	100-sheet stapling; 20 sheets booklet finisher; 2,700 sheets max. output
PK-526 Punch kit for FS-540/SD	2/3-hole punching; auto switching
RU-513 Relay unit	For FS-539/SD or FS-540/SD installation
JS-602 Job separator for FS-540/SD	Separation of fax output; etc.
PI-507 Post inserter for FS-540/SD	Cover insertion; post finishing
ZU-609 Z-fold unit for FS-540/SD	Z-fold for A3 prints

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

SYSTEM SPECIFICATIONS

System speed 8.5" x 11"	Up to 65 ppm
System speed 11" x 17"	Up to 32 ppm
Autoduplex speed 8.5" x 11"	Up to 65 ppm
1st page out time 8.5" x 11"	2.8 sec.
Warm-up time	Approx. 15 sec. ¹
Imaging technology	Laser
Toner technology	Simitri® HD polymerized toner
Panel size/resolution	10.1" / 1024 x 600
System memory	8,192 MB (standard/max)
System hard drive	256 GB SSD (standard) / 1 TB SSD (optional)
Interface	10/100/1,000-Base-T Ethernet; USB 2.0; Wi-Fi 802.11 b/g/n/ac (optional)
Network protocols	TCP/IP (IPv4/IPv6); SMB; LPD; IPP; SNMP; HTTP(S)
Automatic document feeder	Up to 300 originals / 5.5" x 8.5" - 11" x 17" / 35-210 g/m ² / Dual scan ADF
ADF double feed detection	Standard
Printable paper size	3.5" x 5.5" - 12" x 18" / customized paper sizes / banner paper max. 47.2" x 11.7"
Printable paper weight	52-300 g/m ²
Paper input capacity	1,150 sheets / 6,650 sheets (standard/max)
Paper tray input (standard)	1 x 500 / 3.5" x 5.5" - 11" x 17" / custom sizes / 52-256 g/m ² 1 x 500 / 5.5" x 8.5" - 12" x 18" / custom sizes / 52-256 g/m ²
Paper tray input (optional)	1 x 500 / 5.5" x 8.5" - 11" x 17" / 52-256 g/m ² 2 x 500 / 5.5" x 8.5" - 11" x 17" / 52-256 g/m ² 1 x 2,500 / 8.5" x 11" / 52-256 g/m ² 1 x 1,500 + 1 x 1,000 sheets / 5.5" x 8.5" or 8.5" x 11" / 52-256 g/m ²

SYSTEM SPECIFICATIONS

Large capacity tray (optional)	1 x 3,000 / 8.5" x 11" / 52-256 g/m ² 1 x 2,500 / 8.5" x 11" - 12" x 18" / custom sizes / 52-256 g/m ²
Manual bypass	150 sheets / 3.5" x 5.5" - 12" x 18" / custom sizes / banner / 60-300 g/m ²
Finishing modes (optional)	Offset; Group; Sort; Staple; Staple (offline); Punch; Half-fold; Letter-fold; Booklet; Post insertion; Z-fold
Automatic duplexing	4.1" x 5.5" - 12" x 18" / 52-256 g/m ²
Output capacity	Up to 250 sheets / up to 3,300 sheets (standard/max)
Stapling	Max. 100 sheets or 98 sheets + 2 cover sheets (up to 300 g/m ²)
Stapling output capacity	Max. 200 sets
Tri-fold	Max. 3 sheets
Tri-fold capacity	Max. 50 sets; unlimited (without tray)
Booklet	Max. 20 sheets or 19 sheets + 1 cover sheet (up to 300 g/m ²)
Booklet output capacity	Max. 35 booklets; unlimited (without tray)
Duty cycle (monthly)	Rec. 53,000 pages; Max.* 200,000 pages
Toner lifetime	Black up to 24,000 pages
Imaging unit lifetime	Black up to 240,000/1,000,000 pages (drum/developer)
Power consumption	110-120 V / 60 Hz, Less than 1.6 kW
System dimension (W x D x H)	24.2" x 27.1" x 37.8" (without options)
System weight	Approx. 220 lb (without options)

PRINTER SPECIFICATIONS

Print resolution	1,800 (equivalent) x 600 dpi; 1200 x 1200 dpi
Page description language	PostScript 3 (CPSI 3016); PCL 6 (XL3.0); PCL 5c; XPS
Operating systems	Windows 7 (32/64); Windows 8.1 (32/64); Windows 10 (32/64); Windows Server 2008 (32/64); Windows Server 2008 R2; Windows Server 2012; Windows Server 2012 R2; Windows Server 2016; Windows Server 2019; Macintosh OS X 10.10 or later; Linux
Printer fonts	80 PCL Latin; 137 PostScript 3 Emulation Latin
Mobile printing	Konica Minolta Print Service (Android); Konica Minolta Mobile Print (iOS/Android); AirPrint (iOS; Mopria (Android) optional: WiFi Direct

SCANNER SPECIFICATIONS

Scan speed	Up to 140 ipm in simplex (mono) Up to 280 ipm in duplex (mono)
Scan resolution	Up to 600 x 600 dpi
Scan modes	Scan-to-eMail (Scan-to-Me); Scan-to-SMB (Scan-to-Home); Scan-to-FTP; Scan-to-Box; Scan-to-USB; Scan-to-WebDAV; Scan-to-DPWS; Scan-to-URL; TWAIN scan
File formats	JPEG; TIFF; PDF; Compact PDF; Encrypted PDF; XPS; PPTX optional: Searchable PDF; PDF/A 1a and 1b; Searchable DOCX/PPTX/XLSX
Scan destinations	2,000 destinations + 100 groups; LDAP support

COPIER SPECIFICATIONS

Copy resolution	600 x 600 dpi
Gradation	256 gradations
Multicopy	1-9,999
Original format	Max. 11" x 17"
Magnification	25-400% in 0.1% steps; Auto-zooming

FAX SPECIFICATION

Fax standard	Super G3 (optional)
Fax transmission	Analog; i-Fax; Color i-Fax; IP-Fax
Fax resolution	Up to 600 x 600 dpi
Fax compression	MH; MR; MMR; JBIG
Fax modem	Up to 33.6 Kbps

FAX SPECIFICATION

Fax destinations	2,000 single + 100 groups
------------------	---------------------------

USER BOX SPECIFICATIONS

Storable documents	Up to 3,000 documents or 10,000 pages
Type of user boxes	Public; Personal (with password or authentication); Group (with authentication)
Type of system boxes	Secure print; Encrypted PDF print; Fax receipt; Fax polling

SYSTEM FEATURES

Security	ISO 15408 HCD-PP Common Criteria (in evaluation); IP filtering and port blocking; SSL3 and TLS1.0/1.1/1.2 network communication; IPsec support; IEEE 802.1x support; User authentication; Authentication log; Secure print; Kerberos; Hard drive overwrite; Hard drive data encryption (AES 256); Confidential fax; Print user data encryption optional: Antivirus realtime scanning (Bitdefender®); Copy protection (Copy Guard, Password Copy)
Accounting	Up to 1,000 user accounts; Active Directory support (user name + password + e-mail + smb folder); User function access definition; Authentication by mobile device (Android) optional: Biometric authentication (finger vein scanner); ID card authentication (ID card reader); Authentication by mobile device (iOS)
Software	Net Care Device Manager; Data Administrator; Box Operator; Web Connection; Print Status Notifier; Driver Packaging Utility; Log Management Utility

¹ Warm-up time may vary depending on the operating environment and usage

² If the maximum volume is reached within a period of one year, then a maintenance cycle must be performed

- All specifications refer to 8.5" x 11" paper of 80 g/m² weight.
- The support and availability of the listed specifications and functionalities varies depending on operating systems, applications and network protocols as well as network and system configurations.
- The stated life expectancy of each consumable is based on specific operating conditions such as page coverage for a particular page size (5% coverage of 8.5" x 11"). The actual life of each consumable will vary depending on use and other printing variables including page coverage, page size, media type, continuous or intermittent printing, ambient temperature and humidity.
- Some of the product illustrations contain optional accessories.
- Specifications and accessories are based on the information available at the time of printing and are subject to change without notice.
- Konica Minolta does not warrant that any specifications mentioned will be error-free.
- All brand and product names may be registered trademarks or trademarks of their respective holders and are hereby acknowledged.

Simitri HD
High Definition Polymerized Toner

SAP Printer Vendor
Solution



CITRIX
ready



Works with
Apple AirPrint

mopria

WiFi
CERTIFIED

For complete information on Konica Minolta products and solutions,
please visit: CountOnKonicaMinolta.com

© 2020 KONICA MINOLTA BUSINESS SOLUTIONS U.S.A., INC. All rights reserved. Reproduction in whole or in part without written permission is prohibited. KONICA MINOLTA, the KONICA MINOLTA logo and bizhub are registered trademarks or trademarks of KONICA MINOLTA, INC. All other product and brand names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies or organizations. All features and functions described here may not be available on some products. Design & specifications are subject to change without notice.



KONICA MINOLTA

KONICA MINOLTA BUSINESS SOLUTIONS U.S.A., INC.
100 Williams Drive, Ramsey, New Jersey 07446

CountOnKonicaMinolta.com



Item #: 650ISS
9/2020-Z



KONICA MINOLTA

KOMAX
Business Systems

bizhub 750i

Black & White multifunctional
Monochrome Band 7

**bizhub
i-SERIES IS
SMARTER
WORKING**
RETHINK IT



Giving Shape to Ideas

CUSTOMER BENEFITS



Intuitive operability
Operate the bizhub like a smartphone or tablet with fully customizable user interface



Mobile connectivity
Print anytime from anywhere with Konica Minolta's innovative mobile technologies



Security
Secure network integration, data encryption, and advanced user authentication



Application ecosystem
Enhanced efficiency thanks to Konica Minolta's extensive applications portfolio



Productivity
Reliability, high-speed scanning and printing, combined with powerful finishing functions



Sustainability
Numerous eco features reduce energy consumption and costs

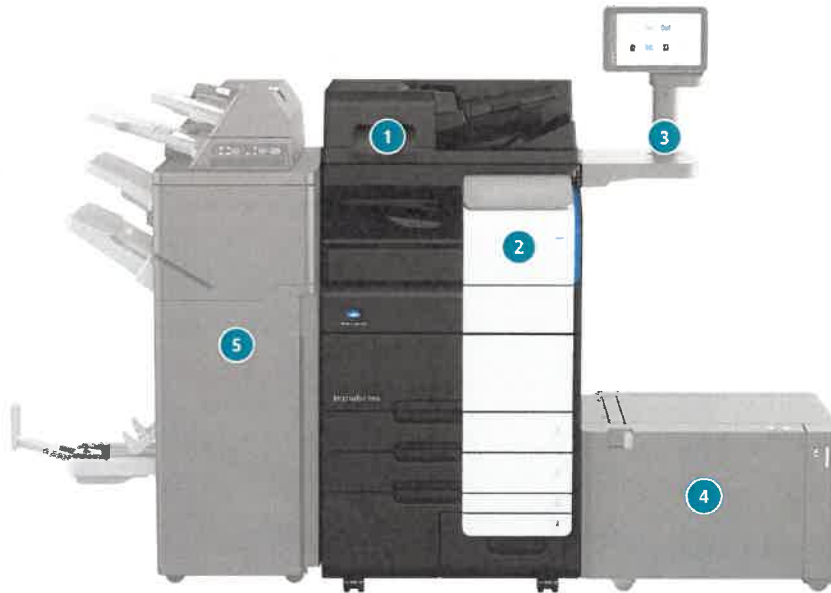
OPTIONS

1 ENHANCED FEATURES

- PDF enhancements
LK-102v3
- OCR text recognition
LK-105v4
- Barcode fonts
LK-106
- Unicode fonts
LK-107
- OCR A and B fonts
LK-108
- Document converter pack
LK-110v2
- ThinPrint® client
LK-111
- Antivirus
LK-116
- FOIP IP-Fax (T.38 Fax)
LK-117

2 CONNECTIVITY

- Fax board
FK-514 x2
- Wireless LAN
UK-221
- USB I/F kit
EK-608
- USB I/F kit
EK-609 OR
- Biometric authentication
AU-102
- ID card reader
AU-205H OR
- Mount kit
MK-735



3 OTHERS

- Working table
WT-506
- Upright panel
WT-519
- 10-Key pad
KP-102
- Security kit
SC-509
- 1 TB SSD
EM-908
- Keyboard holder
KH-102
- External Keyboard

4 MEDIA INPUT

- Large capacity tray
LU-303
- Large capacity tray
LU-205 OR
- Banner tray
MK-730

5 MEDIA OUTPUT

- Output tray
OT-514 OR
- Staple finisher
FS-539 OR
- Relay unit
RU-519 OR
- Booklet finisher
FS-539SD OR
- Relay unit
RU-519 OR
- Punch kit for FS-539/SD
PK-524 OR
- Staple finisher
FS-540 OR
- Relay unit
RU-519 OR
- Booklet finisher
FS-540SD OR
- Relay unit
RU-519 OR
- Punch kit for FS-540/SD
PK-526 OR
- Post inserter for FS-540/SD
PI-507 OR
- Job separator for FS-540/SD
JS-602 OR
- Z-fold unit for FS-540/SD
ZU-609

LEGEND

- Mandatory option
- Option
- This option can only be installed with the respective option above it

FINISHING FUNCTIONALITIES



Corner stapling



Two-point stapling



Two-hole punching



Three-hole punching



Duplex



Combined mixplex/mixmedia



Half-fold



Sheet insertion



Tri-fold



Booklet



Offset sorting



Z-fold



Banner printing



Corner Stapling (offline)

DESCRIPTION

ENHANCED FEATURES

LK-102v3 PDF enhancements	PDF/A(1b), PDF encryption, digital signature
LK-105v4 OCR text recognition	Searchable PDF and PPTX
LK-106 Barcode fonts	Supports native barcode printing
LK-107 Unicode fonts	Supports native Unicode printing
LK-108 OCR A and B fonts	Supports native OCR A and B font printing
LK-110v2 Document converter pack	Generates various file formats incl. DOCX, XLSX and PDF/A
LK-111 ThinPrint® client	Print data compression for reduced network impact
LK-116 Antivirus	Bitdefender® antivirus provides real time scanning of all incoming and outgoing data
LK-117 FOIP activation	Fax over IP networks (T.38), requires fax kit

CONNECTIVITY

FK-514 Fax board	Super G3 fax, digital fax functionality
UK-221 Wireless LAN	Wireless LAN and wireless LAN Access Point Mode
EK-608 USB I/F kit	USB keyboard connection
EK-609 USB I/F kit	USB keyboard connection; Bluetooth
AU-102 Biometric authentication	Finger vein scanner
AU-205H ID card reader	Various ID card technologies
MK-735 Mount kit	Installation kit for ID card reader

OTHERS

WT-506 Working table	Authentication device placement
WT-519 Working table	Working table for upright panel
KP-102 10-Key pad	For numeric entry instead of touchscreen
SC-509 Security kit	Copy guard function
EM-908 1 TB SSD	1 TB SSD to increase storage space

OTHERS

KH-102 Keyboard holder	To place USB keyboard
External Keyboard	Keyboard for alpha numeric data entry

MEDIA INPUT

IM-102 Intelligent Media Sensor	Detects paper type and weight automatically
LU-303 Large capacity tray	3,000 sheets, A4, 52–256 g/m ²
LU-205 Large capacity tray	2,500 sheets, A4–SRA3, 52–256 g/m ²
MK-730 Banner tray	Multipage banner feeding

MEDIA OUTPUT

OT-514 Output tray	Output tray used instead of finisher
FS-539 Staple finisher	50-sheet stapling; 3,200 sheets max. output
FS-539SD Booklet finisher	50-sheet stapling; 20-sheet booklet finisher; 2,200 sheets max. output
PK-524 Punch kit for FS-539/SD	2/3-hole punching; auto switching
FS-540 Staple finisher	100-sheet stapling; 3,200 sheets max. output
FS-540SD Booklet finisher	100-sheet stapling; 20-sheet booklet finisher; 2,700 sheets max. output
PK-526 Punch kit for FS-540/SD	2/3-hole punching; auto switching
RU-519 Relay unit	For FS-539/SD or FS-540/SD installation
PI-507 Post inserter for FS-540/SD	Cover insertion; post finishing
JS-602 Job separator for FS-540/SD	Separation of fax output; etc.
ZU-609 Z-fold unit for FS-540/SD	Z-fold for A3 prints

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

SYSTEM SPECIFICATIONS

System speed letter	Up to 75
System speed 11" x 17"	Up to 37
Auto duplex speed letter	Up to 75
1st page out time letter	2.8/3.8 sec.
Warm-up time	Approx. 17 ¹
Imaging technology	Laser
Toner technology	Simitri® HD polymerized toner
Panel size/resolution	10.1" / 1024 x 600
System memory	8,192 MB (standard/max)
Solid state drive	256 GB SSD (standard) / 1 TB SSD (optional)
Interface	10/100/1,000-Base-T Ethernet; USB 2.0; Wi-Fi 802.11 b/g/n/ac (optional)
Network protocols	TCP/IP (IPv4 / IPv6); SMB; LPD; IPP; SNMP; HTTP(S); Bonjour
Automatic document feeder	Up to 300 originals; A6-A3; 35-210 g/m ² ; Dual scan ADF
ADF double feed detection	Standard
Printable paper size	3.5" x 5.5" – 12" x 18"; custom paper sizes, banner paper max. 47.2" x 11.7"
Printable paper weight	52–300 g/m ²
Paper input capacity	3,650 sheets / 6,650 sheets (standard/max)
Paper tray input (standard)	1x 500; 3.5" x 5.5" – 11" x 17"; custom sizes; 52–256 g/m ² 1x 500; 5.5" x 8.5" – 12" x 18"; custom sizes; 52–256 g/m ² 1x 1,500; 5.5" x 8.5" – 11" x 17"; 52–256 g/m ² 1x 1,000; 5.5" x 8.5" – 11" x 17"; 52–256 g/m ²
Large capacity tray (optional)	1x 3,000; 5.5" x 8.5" – 11" x 17"; 52–256 g/m ² 1x 2,500; 8.5" x 11" – 12" x 18"; custom sizes; 52–256 g/m ²
Manual bypass	150 sheets; 3.5" x 5.5" – 12" x 18"; custom sizes; banner; 60–300 g/m ²
Finishing modes (optional)	Offset; Group; Sort; Staple; Staple (offline); Punch; Half-fold; Tri-fold; Booklet; Post insertion; Z-fold

SYSTEM SPECIFICATIONS

Automatic duplexing	3.5" x 5.5" – 12" x 18"; 52–256 g/m ²
Output capacity	Up to 200 sheets / up to 3,300 sheets (standard/max)
Stapling	Max. 100 sheets or 98 sheets + 2 cover sheets (up to 300 g/m ²)
Stapling output capacity	Max. 200 sets
Tri-fold	Max. 3 sheets
Tri-fold capacity	Max. 50 sets; unlimited (without tray)
Booklet	Max. 20 sheets or 19 sheets + 1 cover sheet (up to 300 g/m ²)
Booklet output capacity	Max. 35 booklets; unlimited (without tray)
Duty cycle (monthly)	Max. ² 300,000 pages
Toner lifetime	Black up to 45,000 pages
Imaging unit lifetime	Black up to 240,000/1,000,000 pages (drum/developer)
Power consumption	110–120V/ 50/60 Hz; Less than 2.10 kW
System dimension (W x D x H)	24.2" x 27.1" x 47.5" (without options)
System weight	Approx. 307 lbs. (without options)

PRINTER SPECIFICATIONS

Print resolution	1,800 (equivalent) x 600 dpi; 1200 x 1200 dpi
Page description language	PCL 6 (XL3.0); PCL 5c; PostScript 3 (CPSI 3016); XPS
Operating systems	Windows 7 (32/64); Windows 8.1 (32/64); Windows 10 (32/64); Windows Server 2008 (32/64); Windows Server 2008 R2; Windows Server 2012; Windows Server 2012 R2; Windows Server 2016; Windows Server 2019; Macintosh OS X 10.11 or later; Unix; Linux; Citrix
Printer fonts	80 PCL Latin; 137 PostScript 3 Emulation Latin
Mobile printing	AirPrint (iOS); Mopria (Android); Konica Minolta Print Service (Android); Konica Minolta Mobile Print (iOS/Android) Optional: WiFi Direct

SCANNER SPECIFICATIONS

Scan speed	Up to 140/140 ipm in simplex (mono/color) Up to 280/280 ipm in duplex (mono/color)
Scan resolution	Up to 600 x 600 dpi
Scan modes	Scan-to-eMail (Scan-to-Me); Scan-to-SMB (Scan-to-Home); Scan-to-FTP; Scan-to-Box; Scan-to-USB; Scan-to-WebDAV; Scan-to-DPWS; Scan-to-URL; TWAIN scan
File formats	JPEG; TIFF; PDF; Compact PDF; Encrypted PDF; XPS; Compact XPS; PPTX optional: Searchable PDF; PDF/A 1a and 1b; Searchable DOCX/PPTX/XLSX
Scan destinations	2,000 destinations + 100 groups; LDAP support

COPIER SPECIFICATIONS

Copy resolution	600 x 600 dpi
Gradation	256 gradations
Multicopy	1-9,999
Original format	Max. 11" x 17"
Magnification	25-400% in 0.1% steps; Auto-zoom

FAX SPECIFICATION

Fax standard	Super G3 (optional)
Fax transmission	Analog; i-Fax; Color i-Fax; IP-Fax
Fax resolution	Up to 600 x 600 dpi
Fax compression	MH; MR; MMR; JBIG
Fax modem	Up to 33.6 Kbps
Fax destinations	2,000 single + 100 groups

USER BOX SPECIFICATIONS

Storable documents	Up to 3,000 documents or 10,000 pages
User boxes	Public; Personal (with password or authentication); Group (with authentication)
System boxes	Secure print; Encrypted PDF print; Fax receipt; Fax polling

SYSTEM FEATURES

Security	ISO 15408 HCD-PP Common Criteria (in evaluation); IP filtering and port blocking; SSL3 and TLS1.0/1.1/1.2 network communication; IPsec support; IEEE 802.1x support; User authentication; Authentication log; Secure print; Kerberos; Data encryption (AES 256); Confidential fax; Print user data encryption Optional: Antivirus realtime scanning (Bitdefender®); Copy protection (Copy Guard; Password Copy)
Accounting	Up to 1,000 user accounts; Active Directory support (user name + password + e-mail + smb folder); User function access definition; Authentication by mobile device (Android) optional: Biometric authentication (finger vein scanner); ID card authentication (ID card reader); Authentication by mobile device (iOS)
Software	Net Care Device Manager; Data Administrator; Box Operator; Web Connection; Print Status Notifier; Driver Packaging Utility; Log Management Utility

¹ Warm-up time may vary depending on the operating environment and usage

² If the maximum volume is reached within a period of one year, then a maintenance cycle must be performed

- All specifications refer to 8.5" x 11"-size paper of 80 g/m² quality.
- The support and availability of the listed specifications and functionalities varies depending on operating systems, applications and network protocols as well as network and system configurations.
- The stated life expectancy of each consumable is based on specific operating conditions such as page coverage for a particular page size (5% coverage of 8.5" x 11"). The actual life of each consumable will vary depending on use and other printing variables including page coverage, page size, media type, continuous or intermittent printing, ambient temperature and humidity.
- Some of the product illustrations contain optional accessories.
- Specifications and accessories are based on the information available at the time of printing and are subject to change without notice.
- Konica Minolta does not warrant that any specifications mentioned will be error-free.
- All brand and product names may be registered trademarks or trademarks of their respective holders and are hereby acknowledged.



For complete information on Konica Minolta products and solutions, please visit: CountOnKonicaMinolta.com

© 2020 KONICA MINOLTA BUSINESS SOLUTIONS U.S.A., INC. All rights reserved. Reproduction in whole or in part without written permission is prohibited. KONICA MINOLTA, the KONICA MINOLTA logo and bizhub are registered trademarks or trademarks of KONICA MINOLTA, INC. All other product and brand names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies or organizations. All features and functions described here may not be available on some products. Design & specifications are subject to change without notice.



KONICA MINOLTA BUSINESS SOLUTIONS U.S.A., INC.
100 Williams Drive, Ramsey, New Jersey 07446

CountOnKonicaMinolta.com



Item #: C750SS
9/2020-Z



KONICA MINOLTA

KOMAX
Business Systems

bizhub c3320i

Color A4 multifunctional
Color Band 1

**bizhub
i-SERIES IS
SMARTER
WORKING**
RETHINK IT



Giving Shape to Ideas

CUSTOMER BENEFITS



Intuitive operability
Operate the bizhub like a smartphone or tablet with fully customized user interface



Mobile connectivity
Print anytime from anywhere with Konica Minolta's innovative mobile technologies



Security
Secure network integration, data encryption, and advanced user authentication



Services
Efficient printer fleet management, including automatic consumables delivery, pro-active maintenance and remote setup



Sustainability
Numerous eco features reduce energy consumption and costs

OPTIONS

1 ENHANCED FEATURES

Antivirus
LK-116

2 CONNECTIVITY

Fax board
FK-517

Wireless LAN
UK-221

USB I/F kit
EK-P08

USB I/F kit
EK-P09

NFC kit
EK-P10

Biometric authentication
AU-102

ID card reader

Mount kit
MK-P08



3 OTHERS

Working table
WT-P03

10-Key pad
KP-P03

Keyboard holder
KH-P02

External Keyboard

4 MEDIA INPUT

Paper tray
PF-P21

Height adjustment unit
PF-P25

Copy desk
DK-P05

5 MEDIA OUTPUT

Off-line stapler
FS-P04

LEGEND

 Mandatory option

 Option

 This option can only be installed with the respective option above it

FINISHING FUNCTIONALITIES



Duplex



Corner
stapling
(offline)

DESCRIPTIONS

ENHANCED FEATURES

LK-116 Antivirus*	Bitdefender® Antivirus provides real time scanning of all incoming and outgoing data
-------------------	--

CONNECTIVITY

FK-517 Fax board	Super G3 fax; digital fax functionality
UK-221 Wireless LAN	Wireless LAN and wireless LAN Access Point Mode
EK-P08 USB I/F kit	USB keyboard connection
EK-P09 USB I/F kit	USB keyboard connection; Bluetooth
EK-P10 NFC interface	To connect with Android mobile devices
AU-102 Biometric authentication	Finger vein scanner
ID card reader	Various ID card technologies
MK-P08 Mount kit	Installation kit for ID card reader

*Not available at time of launch

OTHERS

WT-P03 Working table	Authentication device placement
KP-P03 10-Key pad	For use instead of touchscreen
Keyboard	Keyboard for alphanumeric data entry
KH-P02 Keyboard holder	To place USB keyboard

MEDIA INPUT

PF-P21 Paper tray	500 sheets, 8.5" x 11" or 8.5" x 14"; 60-90 gsm (max. 1)
PF-P25 Height adjustment unit	To achieve comfortable height for operation
DK-P05 Copier desk	Provides storage space for print media and other materials

MEDIA OUTPUT

FS-P04 Off-line stapler	20-sheet off-line stapling
-------------------------	----------------------------

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

SYSTEM SPECIFICATIONS

Panel size/resolution	7" / 800 x 480
System memory (standard/max)	4 GB
Micro SD	16 GB (standard)
Interface	10/100/1,000-Base-T Ethernet; USB 2.0; Wi-Fi 802.11 b/g/n (optional)
Network protocols	TCP/IP (IPv4/IPv6); SMB; LPD; IPP; SNMP; HTTP(S); AppleTalk; Bonjour
Automatic document feeder (standard)	Up to 80 originals; 5.8" x 8.3" to 8.5" x 14"; 50–128 gsm; Dualscan ADF
Paper input capacity (standard/max)	600 sheets / 1,100 sheets
Paper tray input (standard)	1x 500 sheets; 3.9" x 5.8" to 8.5" x 11"; custom sizes; 60–210 gsm
Paper tray input (optional)	1x 500 sheets; 8.5" x 11" to 8.5" x 14"; 60–90 gsm
Manual bypass	100 sheets; 3.5" x 8.8" to 8.5" x 14"; custom sizes; 60–210 gsm
Automatic duplexing	8.5" x 11"; 60–210 gsm
Finishing modes (optional)	Group; Sort; Staple (offline)
Output capacity (standard)	Max. 250 sheets
Copy/print volume (monthly)	Rec. 6,500 pages; Max. 196,000 pages
Toner lifetime	Black up to 13,000 pages CMY up to 9,000 pages
Imaging unit lifetime	Black up to 200,000 pages (imaging unit) CMY up to 100,000 pages (imaging unit)
Power consumption	110–120 V / 50/60 Hz; Less than 1.45 kW
System dimension (W x D x H)	16.5" x 20.7" x 22.5" (without options)
System weight	Approx. 84 lb (without options)

PRINTER SPECIFICATIONS

Print resolution	1,800 (equivalent) x 600 dpi; 1200 x 1200 dpi
Print speed	Up to 35/35 ppm (mono/color)
Page description language	PCL 6 (XL3.0); PCL 5c; PostScript 3 (CPSI 3016); XPS
Operating System	Windows 7 (32/64); Windows 8/8.1 (32/64); Windows 10 (32/64); Windows Server 2008 (32/64); Windows Server 2008 R2; Windows Server 2012; Windows Server 2012 R2; Windows Server 2016; Windows Server 2019; Macintosh OS X 10.10 or later; Unix; Linux; Citrix
Printer fonts	80 PCL Latin; 137 PostScript 3 Emulation Latin
Mobile printing	AirPrint (iOS); Mopria (Android); Konica Minolta Mobile Print (iOS/Android/Windows 10 Mobile); Mobile Authentication and Pairing (iOS/Android) Optional: WiFi Direct

SCANNER SPECIFICATIONS

Scan speed (mono/color)	Up to 30/30 ipm in simplex Up to 58/58 ipm in duplex
Scan modes	Scan-to-eMail (Scan-to-Me); Scan-to-SMB (Scan-to-Home); Scan-to-FTP; Scan-to-USB; Scan-to-WebDAV; Scan-to-URL
File formats	JPEG; TIFF; PDF; Compact PDF; Encrypted PDF; XPS; Compact XPS; PPTX
Scan destinations	2,100 (single + group); LDAP support

COPIER SPECIFICATIONS

Imaging technology	Laser
Toner technology	Simitri® HD polymerized toner
Copy/print speed (mono/color)	Up to 35/35 ppm
Autoduplex speed (mono/color)	Up to 35/35 ppm
1 st copy out time	6.0/7.2 sec.
Warm-up time	Approx. 13 sec. in mono; 15 sec. in color ²
Copy resolution	600 x 600 dpi
Gradation	256 gradations
Multicopy	1–9,999
Original format	3.9" x 8.8" to 8.5" x 14"; Custom sizes
Magnification	25–400% in 0.1% steps; Auto-zooming

FAX SPECIFICATIONS

Fax standard	Super G3 (optional)
Fax transmission	Analog; i-Fax; Color i-Fax; IP-Fax
Fax resolution	Up to 600 x 600 dpi
Fax compression	MH; MR; MMR; JBIG
Fax modem	Up to 33.6 Kbps
Fax destinations	2,100 (single + group)

SYSTEM FEATURES

Security Functions (standard)	IP filtering and port blocking; SSL2; SSL3 and TLS1.0/1.1/1.2 network communication; IPsec support; IEEE 802.1x support; User authentication; Authentication log; Kerberos
Security Functions (optional)	Antivirus realtime scanning (Bitdefender®)
Accounting (standard)	Up to 100 user accounts; Active Directory support (user name + password + e-mail + smb folder); User function access definition
Accounting Functions (optional)	Biometric authentication (finger vein scanner); ID card authentication (ID card reader); Authentication by mobile device (Android/iOS)
Software	Net Care Device Manager; Data Administrator; Web Connection; Print Status Notifier; Driver Packaging Utility; Log Management Utility

¹ If the maximum volume is reached within a period of one year, then a maintenance cycle must be performed

² Warm-up time may vary depending on the operating environment and usage

- All specifications refer to letter-size paper of 80 gsm quality.
- The support and availability of the listed specifications and functionalities varies depending on operating systems, applications and network protocols as well as network and system configurations.
- The stated life expectancy of each consumable is based on specific operating conditions such as page coverage for a particular page size (5% coverage of letter). The actual life of each consumable will vary depending on use and other printing variables including page coverage, page size, media type, continuous or intermittent printing, ambient temperature and humidity.
- Some of the product illustrations contain optional accessories.
- Specifications and accessories are based on the information available at the time of printing and are subject to change without notice.
- Konica Minolta does not warrant that any specifications mentioned will be error-free.
- All brand and product names may be registered trademarks or trademarks of their respective holders and are hereby acknowledged.

PARTNERSHIP.

Konica Minolta can help give shape to your ideas and partner with you to achieve your corporate objectives. Contact us to realize opportunities in:

INFORMATION MANAGEMENT

Enterprise Content Management (ECM)
Document Management
Automated Workflow Solutions
Business Process Automation
Security and Compliance
Mobility

IT SERVICES

Application Services
Cloud Services
IT Security
Managed IT Services
IT Consulting & Projects
Apple Managed Services
Managed Voice Services
Technology Implementation and Deployment

TECHNOLOGY

Office Multifunction Business Solutions
Commercial and Production Printers
Industrial Printers
Wide Format Printers
3D Printers
Scanners
Security Surveillance Systems
Laptops, Desktops and Computer Hardware
Servers and Networking Equipment
Managed Print Services (MPS)
Managed Enterprise Services

For complete information on Konica Minolta products and solutions, please visit: CountOnKonicaMinolta.com



KONICA MINOLTA

KONICA MINOLTA BUSINESS SOLUTIONS U.S.A., INC.
100 Williams Drive, Ramsey, New Jersey 07446

CountOnKonicaMinolta.com





KONICA MINOLTA

bizhub c300i

**bizhub
i-SERIES IS
SMARTER
WORKING**
RETHINK IT



Giving Shape to Ideas

CUSTOMER BENEFITS



Intuitive operability
Operate the bizhub like a smartphone or tablet with fully customized user interface



Mobile connectivity
Print anytime from anywhere with Konica Minolta's innovative mobile technologies



Security
Secure network integration, data encryption, SSD overwrite, and advanced user authentication



Application ecosystem
Enhanced efficiency thanks to Konica Minolta's extensive applications portfolio



Productivity
Reliability, high-speed scanning and printing, combined with powerful finishing functions



Sustainability
Efficient printer fleet management, including automatic consumables delivery, pro-active maintenance and remote setup

OPTIONS

1 ENHANCED FEATURES

- PDF enhancements
LK-102v3
- OCR text recognition
LK-105v4
- Barcode fonts
LK-106
- Unicode fonts
LK-107
- OCR A and B fonts
LK-108
- Document converter pack
LK-110v2
- ThinPrint™ client
LK-111
- Antivirus
LK-116



2 CONNECTIVITY

- Fax board
FK-514 x2
- Fax board
FK-515
- Mount kit
MK-742
- Wireless LAN
UK-221
- USB I/F kit
EK-606 OR
- USB I/F kit
EK-609
- Fiery controller
IC-420
- Interface kit
VI-516
- Interface board
UK-115
- Biometric authentication
AU-102 OR
- ID Card Reader
AU-205H OR
- Mount kit
MK-735

3 OTHERS

- Document feeder
DF-632 OR
- Document feeder
DF-714 OR
- Original cover
OC-511 OR
- Working table
WT-506
- 10-Key pad
KP-102
- Security kit
SC-509
- Keyboard holder
KH-102
- Keyboard
External Keyboard

4 MEDIA INPUT

- 1 Universal tray
PC-116 OR
- 2 Universal tray
PC-216 OR
- Large capacity tray
PC-416 OR
- Copier desk
DK-516
- Large Capacity tray
LU-302
- Banner tray
MK-730

5 MEDIA OUTPUT

- Job Separator
JS-506 OR
- Inner Finisher
FS-533 OR
- Punch kit
PK-519
- Staple finisher
FS-536 OR
- Relay unit
RU-513 OR
- Staple/booklet finisher
FS-536SD OR
- Relay unit
RU-513
- Punch kit
PK-520

LEGEND

- Mandatory option
- Option
- This option can only be installed with the respective option above it

FINISHING FUNCTIONALITIES



Corner stapling



Two-point stapling



Two-hole punching



Three-hole punching



Duplex



Combined mixplex/
mixmedia



Half-fold



Sheet insertion,
report



Letter-fold



Booklet



Offset sorting



Banner printing

DESCRIPTIONS

ENHANCED FEATURES

LK-102v3 PDF enhancements	PDF/A (1b); PDF encryption; digital signature
LK-105v4 OCR text recognition	Searchable PDF and PPTX
LK-106 Barcode fonts	Supports native barcode printing
LK-107 Unicode fonts	Supports native Unicode printing
LK-108 OCR A and B fonts	Supports native OCR A and B font printing
LK-110v2 Document converter pack	Generates various file formats incl. DOCX; XLSX and PDF/A
LK-111 ThinPrint® Client	Print data compression for reduced network impact
LK-116 Antivirus	Bitdefender® Antivirus provides real time scanning of all input/output data

CONNECTIVITY

FK-514 Fax board	Super G3 fax, digital fax functionality
FK-515 Fax board	Super G3 fax, digital fax functionality, lines 3 & 4 support
MK-742	Installation kit for FK-515
UK-221 Wireless LAN	Wireless LAN and wireless LAN Access Point Mode
EK-608 USB I/F kit	USB keyboard connection
EK-609 USB I/F kit	USB keyboard connection; Bluetooth
IC-420 Fiery controller	Professional color print controller
VI-516 Interface kit for IC-420	Fiery controller interface card
UK-115 Interface board for IC-420	Fiery controller interface board
AU-102 Biometric authentication	Finger vein scanner
AU-205H card reader	Various ID card technologies
MK-735 Mount kit	Installation kit for ID card reader

OTHERS

DF-632 Document feeder	Reversing automatic document feeder, capacity 100 originals
DF-714 Document feeder	Dualscan automatic document feeder, capacity 100 originals
OC-511 Original cover	Cover instead of ADF
WT-506 Working table	Authentication device placement
KP-102 10-Key pad	For use instead of touchscreen
SC-509 Security kit	Copy guard function (2 kits required for Dualscan ADF)
KH-102 Keyboard holder	To place USB keyboard
External Keyboard	Keyboard for alpha numeric data entry

MEDIA INPUT

PC-116 1 Universal tray	500 sheets, 5.5" x 8.5" to 11" x 17", 52-256 gsm
PC-216 2 Universal tray	2x 500 sheets, 5.5" x 8.5" to 11" x 17", 52-256 gsm
PC-416 Large capacity tray	2,500 sheets, 8.5" x 11", 52-256 gsm
LC-302 Large capacity tray	3,000 sheets, 8.5" x 11", 52-256 gsm
MK-730 Banner tray	Multipage banner feeding
DK-516 Copier desk	Provides storage space for print media and other materials

MEDIA OUTPUT

FS-533 Inner finisher	50-sheet stapling, 500 sheets max. output
PK-519 Punch kit for FS-533	2/3 hole punching, autoswitching
FS-536 Staple finisher	50-sheet stapling, 3,300 sheets max. output
FS-536SD Booklet finisher	50-sheet staple finisher; 20-sheet booklet finisher; 2,300 sheets max. output
PK-520 Punch kit for FS-536(SD)	2/3 hole punching; autoswitching
RU-513 Relay unit	For FS-536(SD)/FS-537(SD) installation, (Max. 100 sheets output capacity)
JS-506 Job separator	Separation of fax output; etc.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

SYSTEM SPECIFICATIONS

Panel size/resolution	10.1" / 1024 x 600
System memory (standard/max)	8 GB
Solid State Drive	256 GB (standard)
Interface	10/100/1,000-Base-T Ethernet; USB 2.0; Wi-Fi 802.11 b/g/n (optional)
Network protocols	TCP/IP (IPv4/IPv6); SMB; LPD; IPP; SNMP; HTTP(S); AppleTalk; Bonjour
Automatic document feeder (optional)	Up to 100 originals; A6-A3; 35-163 gsm; RADF or Dual scan ADF available
Paper input capacity (standard/max)	1,150 sheets / 6,650 sheets
Paper tray input (standard)	1x 500 sheets; 3.5" x 8.5" to 11" x 17"; custom sizes; 52-256 gsm 1x 500 sheets; 5.5" x 8.5" to 12" x 18"; custom sizes; 52-256 gsm
Paper tray input (optional)	2x 500 sheets; 5.5" x 8.5" to 11" x 17"; 52-256 gsm 1x 2,500 sheets; 8.5" x 11"; custom sizes; 52-256 gsm
Large capacity tray (optional)	1x 3,000 sheets; 8.5" x 11"; custom sizes; 52-256 gsm
Manual bypass	150 sheets; 3.5" x 8.5" to 12" x 18"; Custom sizes; Banner; 60-300 gsm
Automatic duplexing	5.5" x 8.5" to 12" x 18"; 52-256 gsm
Finishing modes (optional)	Offset; Group; Sort; Staple; Punch; Half-fold; Letter-fold; Booklet
Output capacity (standard)	Max. 250 sheets
Output Capacity (optional)	Max. 3,300 sheets
Stapling	Max. 50 sheets or 48 sheets + 2 cover sheets (up to 209 gsm)
Letter fold	Max. 3 sheets
Letter fold capacity	Max. 30 sheets; unlimited (without tray)
Booklet	Max. 20 sheets or 19 sheets + 1 cover sheet (up to 209 gsm)
Booklet output capacity	Max. 100 booklets; unlimited (without tray)
Copy/print volume (monthly)	Max. 1 150,000 pages
Toner lifetime	Black up to 28,000 pages CMY up to 28,000 pages

Imaging unit lifetime	Black up to 225,000/1,000,000 pages (drum/developer) CMY up to 105,000/1,000,000 pages (drum/developer)
Power consumption	110-120 V / 50/60 Hz; Less than 1.50 kW
System dimension (W x D x H)	24.2" x 27" x 31" (without options)
System weight	Approx. 187 lbs. (without options)

PRINTER SPECIFICATIONS (STANDARD)

Print resolution	1,800 (equivalent) x 600 dpi; 1200 x 1200 dpi
Print Speed letter (mono/color)	Up to 30/30 ppm
Page description language	PCL 6 (XL3.0); PCL 5c; PostScript 3 (CPSI 3016); XPS
Operating System	Windows 7 (32/64); Windows 8/8.1 (32/64); Windows 10 (32/64); Windows Server 2008 (32/64); Windows Server 2008 R2; Windows Server 2012; Windows Server 2012 R2; Windows Server 2016; Windows Server 2019; Macintosh OS X 10.10 or later; Unix; Linux; Citrix
Printer fonts	80 PCL Latin; 137 PostScript 3 Emulation Latin
Mobile printing	AirPrint (iOS); Mopria (Android); Konica Minolta Mobile Print (iOS/Android/Windows 10 Mobile); Mobile Authentication and Pairing (iOS/Android) Optional: Google Cloud Print; WiFi Direct

PRINTER SPECIFICATIONS (OPTIONAL)

Print controller	Embedded Fiery IC-420
Controller CPU	AMD GX-424CC @ 2.4 GHz
Memory/HDD	2 GB / 500 GB
Page description language	Adobe PostScript 3 (CPSI 3020); PCL 6; PCL 5c

SCANNER SPECIFICATIONS

Scan speed (mono/color)	Up to 100/100 ipm in simplex Up to 200/200 ipm in duplex
Scan modes	Scan-to-eMail (Scan-to-Me); Scan-to-SMB (Scan-to-Home); Scan-to-FTP; Scan-to-Box; Scan-to-USB; Scan-to-WebDAV; Scan-to-URL; TWAIN scan
File formats	JPEG; TIFF; PDF; Compact PDF; Encrypted PDF; XPS; Compact XPS; PPTX Optional: Searchable PDF; PDF/A 1a and 1b; Searchable DOCX/PPTX/XLSX
Scan destinations	2,100 (single + group); LDAP support

COPIER SPECIFICATIONS

Imaging technology	Laser
Toner technology	Simitri® HD polymerized toner
Copy/print speed letter (mono/color)	Up to 30/30 ppm
Copy/print speed 11"x17" (mono/color)	Up to 15/15 ppm
Autoduplex Speed letter (mono/color)	Up to 30/30 ppm
1 st copy out time letter	5.0/6.7 sec.
Warm-up time	Approx. 12 sec. in mono; 13 sec. in color ²
Copy resolution	600 x 600 dpi
Gradation	256 gradations
Multicopy	1-9,999
Original format	3.5" x 8.5" to 11" x 17"; Custom sizes
Magnification	25-400% in 0.1% steps; Auto-zooming

FAX SPECIFICATIONS

Fax standard	Super G3 (optional)
Fax transmission	Analog; i-Fax; Color i-Fax; IP-Fax
Fax resolution	Up to 600 x 600 dpi
Fax compression	MH; MR; MMR; JBIG
Fax modem	Up to 33.6 Kbps
Fax destinations	2,100 (single + group)

PARTNERSHIP.

Konica Minolta can help give shape to your ideas and partner with you to achieve your corporate objectives. Contact us to realize opportunities in:

INFORMATION MANAGEMENT

Enterprise Content Management (ECM)
Document Management
Automated Workflow Solutions
Business Process Automation
Security and Compliance
Mobility
eDiscovery Services

IT SERVICES

Application Services
Cloud Services
IT Security
Managed IT Services
IT Consulting & Projects
Apple Managed Services
Managed Voice Services
Technology Implementation and Deployment

TECHNOLOGY

Office Multifunction Business Solutions
Commercial and Production Printers
Industrial Printers
Wide Format Printers
3D Printers
Scanners
Security Surveillance Systems
Laptops, Desktops and Computer Hardware
Servers and Networking Equipment
Managed Print Services (MPS)
Managed Enterprise Services

For complete information on Konica Minolta products and solutions, please visit: CountOnKonicaMinolta.com

USER BOX SPECIFICATIONS

Storable documents	Up to 3,000 documents or 10,000 pages
Type of user boxes	Public; Personal (with password or authentication); Group (with authentication)
Type of system boxes	Secure print; Encrypted PDF print; Fax receipt; Fax polling

SYSTEM FEATURES

Security Functions (standard)	ISO 15408 HCD-PP Common Criteria (in evaluation); IP filtering and port blocking; SSL2; SSL3 and TLS1.0/1.1/1.2/1.3 network communication; IPsec support; IEEE 802.1x support; User authentication; Authentication log; Secure print; Kerberos; Solid state drive overwrite (8 standard types); SSD data encryption (AES 256); Memory data auto deletion; Confidential fax receipt; Print user data encryption
Security Functions (optional)	Antivirus realtime scanning (Bitdefender®); Copy protection (Copy Guard, Password Copy)
Accounting (standard)	Up to 1,000 user accounts; Active Directory support (user name + password + e-mail + smb folder); User function access definition
Accounting Functions (optional)	Biometric authentication (finger vein scanner); ID card authentication (ID card reader); Authentication by mobile device (Android/iOS)
Software	Net Care Device Manager; Data Administrator; Box Operator; Web Connection; Print Status Notifier; Driver Packaging Utility; Log Management Utility

¹ Maximum monthly copy/print volume supported under standard vendor supplied service. Defines the upper end of the expected customer volume for the device. Customers should consider multiple machines if average monthly volume approaches duty cycle on a continual basis.

² Warm-up time may vary depending on the operating environment and usage.

- All specifications refer to letter-size paper of 80 gsm weight.
- The support and availability of the listed specifications and functionalities varies depending on operating systems, applications and network protocols as well as network and system configurations.
- The stated life expectancy of each consumable is based on specific operating conditions such as page coverage for a particular page size (6% coverage of letter). The actual life of each consumable will vary depending on use and other printing variables including page coverage, page size, media type, continuous or intermittent printing, ambient temperature and humidity.
- Some of the product illustrations contain optional accessories.
- Specifications and accessories are based on the information available at the time of printing and are subject to change without notice.
- Konica Minolta does not warrant that any specifications mentioned will be error-free.
- All brand and product names may be registered trademarks or trademarks of their respective holders and are hereby acknowledged.



KONICA MINOLTA

KONICA MINOLTA BUSINESS SOLUTIONS U.S.A., INC.
100 Williams Drive, Ramsey, New Jersey 07446

CountOnKonicaMinolta.com





KONICA MINOLTA

KOMAX
Business Systems

bizhub c450i

Color A3 multifunctional

Color Band 4

**bizhub
i-SERIES IS
SMARTER
WORKING**
RETHINK IT



Giving Shape to Ideas

CUSTOMER BENEFITS



Intuitive operability
Operate the bizhub like a smartphone or tablet with fully customised user interface



Mobile connectivity
Print anytime from anywhere with Konica Minolta's innovative mobile technologies



Security
Secure network integration, data encryption, and advanced user authentication



Application ecosystem
Enhanced efficiency thanks to Konica Minolta's extensive applications portfolio



Productivity
Reliability, high-speed scanning and printing, combined with powerful finishing functions

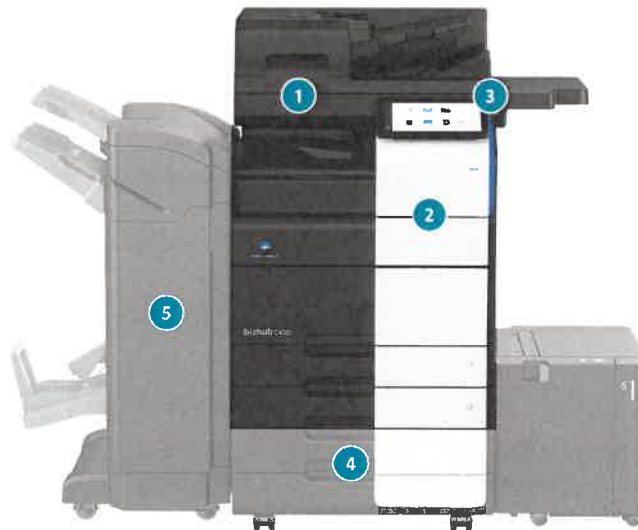


Sustainability
Numerous eco features reduce energy consumption and costs

OPTIONS

1 ENHANCED FEATURES

- PDF enhancements
LK-102v3
- OCR text recognition
LK-105v4
- Barcode fonts
LK-106
- Unicode fonts
LK-107
- OCR A and B fonts
LK-108
- Document converter pack
LK-110v2
- ThinPrint® client
LK-111
- Antivirus
LK-116
- IP fax (T.38 fax)
LK-117



2 CONNECTIVITY

- Fax board
FK-514
- Wireless LAN
UK-221
- USB I/F kit
EK-608
- USB I/F kit
EK-609
- Fiery controller
IC-420
- Interface kit for IC-420
VI-516
- Mount kit for IC-420
UK-115
- Biometric authentication
AU-102
- ID card reader
AU-205H
- Mount kit
MK-735

3 OTHERS

- Working table
WT-506
- 10-Key pad
KP-102
- Security kit
SC-509
- 1 TB SSD
EM-908
- Keyboard holder
KH-102
- External keyboard

LEGEND

- Mandatory option
- Option
- This option can only be installed with the respective option above it

4 MEDIA INPUT

- 1x Universal tray
PC-116
- 2x Universal tray
PC-216
- Large capacity tray
PC-416
- Large capacity tray
PC-417
- Copy desk
DK-516
- Large capacity tray
LU-302
- Large capacity tray
LU-207
- Banner tray
MK-730

5 MEDIA OUTPUT

- | | | | |
|--|---|---|---|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Output tray
OT-513 Job separator
JS-508 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Inner finisher
FS-533 Attachment kit
MK-607 Punch kit for FS-533
PK-519 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Staple finisher
FS-539 Relay unit
RU-513 Booklet finisher
FS-539SD Relay unit
RU-513 Punch kit for FS-539/SD
PK-524 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Staple finisher
FS-540 Relay unit
RU-513 Booklet finisher
FS-540SD Relay unit
RU-513 Punch kit for FS-540/SD
PK-526 Post inserter for FS-540/SD
PI-507 Job separator for FS-540/SD
JS-602 Z-fold unit for FS-540/SD
ZU-609 |
|--|---|---|---|

FINISHING FUNCTIONALITIES



Corner stapling



Two-point stapling



Two-hole punching



Three-hole punching



Duplex



Combined mixplex/mixmedia



Half-fold



Sheet insertion



Tri-fold



Booklet



Offset sorting



Z-fold



Banner printing



Corner stapling (offline)

DESCRIPTION

ENHANCED FEATURES

LK-102v3 PDF enhancements	PDF/A(1b), PDF encryption, digital signature
LK-105v4 OCR text recognition	Searchable PDF and PPTX
LK-106 Barcode fonts	Supports native barcode printing
LK-107 Unicode fonts	Supports native Unicode printing
LK-108 OCR A and B fonts	Supports native OCR A and B font printing
LK-110v2 Document file conversion	Generates various file formats including DOCX, XLSX and PDF/A
LK-111 ThinPrint client	Print data compression for reduced network impact
LK-116 Antivirus	Bitdefender® antivirus provides real time scanning of all incoming and outgoing data
LK-117 IP fax (T.38 fax)	Fax over IP networks (T.38), requires fax kit

CONNECTIVITY

FK-514 Fax board	Super G3 fax, digital fax functionality
UK-221 Wireless LAN	Wireless LAN and wireless LAN Access Point Mode
EK-608 USB I/F kit	USB keyboard connection
EK-609 USB I/F kit	USB keyboard connection, Bluetooth
IC-420 Fiery controller	Professional color print controller
VI-516 Interface kit for IC-420	Fiery controller interface card
UK-115 Mount kit	Fiery controller mount kit
AU-102 Biometric authentication	Finger vein scanner
AU-205H ID card reader	Supports various ID card technologies
MK-735 Mount kit	Installation kit for ID card reader

OTHERS

WT-506 Working table	Authentication device placement
KP-102 10-Key pad	For numeric entry instead of touchscreen
SC-509 Security kit	Copy guard function
EM-908 SSD	1 TB SSD to increase storage space
KH-102 Keyboard holder	To place USB keyboard
External keyboard	Keyboard for alpha numeric data entry

MEDIA INPUT

PC-116 1x Universal tray	500 sheets / 5.5" x 8.5" - 11" x 17" / 52-256 g/m ²
PC-216 2x Universal tray	2x 500 sheets / 5.5" x 8.5" - 11" x 17" / 52-256 g/m ²
PC-416 Large capacity tray	2,500 sheets / 8.5" x 11" / 52-256 g/m ²
PC-417 Large capacity tray	1,500 + 1,000 sheets / 5.5" x 8.5" or 8.5" x 11" / 52-256 g/m ²
LU-302 Large capacity tray	3,000 sheets / 8.5" x 11" / 52-256 g/m ²
LU-207 Large capacity tray	2,500 sheets / 8.5" x 11" - 12" x 18" / 52-256 g/m ²
MK-730 Banner tray	Multipage banner feeding
DK-516 Copier desk	Provides storage space for print media and other materials

MEDIA OUTPUT

OT-513 Output tray	Output tray used instead of finisher
JS-508 Job separator	Separation of fax output; etc.
FS-533 Inner finisher	50-sheet stapling, 500 sheets max. output
MK-607 Attachment kit	For FS-533 installation
PK-519 Punch kit for FS-533	2/4 hole punching, auto switching
FS-539 Staple finisher	50-sheet stapling / 3,200 sheets max. output
FS-539SD Booklet finisher	50-sheet stapling / 20-sheet booklet finisher / 2,200 sheets max. output
PK-524 Punch kit for FS-539/SD	2/3 hole punching, auto switching
FS-540 Staple finisher	100-sheet stapling / 3,200 sheets max. output
FS-540SD Booklet finisher	100-sheet stapling / 20-sheet booklet finisher / 2,700 sheets max. output
PK-526 Punch kit for FS-540/SD	2/3 hole punching, auto switching
RU-513 Relay unit	For FS-539/SD or FS-540/SD installation
JS-602 Job separator for FS-540/SD	Separation of fax output, etc.
PI-507 Post inserter for FS-540/SD	Cover insertion, post finishing
ZU-609 Z-fold unit for FS-540/SD	Z-fold for 11" x 17" prints

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

SYSTEM SPECIFICATIONS

System speed 8.5" x 11"	Up to 45/45 ppm (mono/color)
System speed 11" x 17"	Up to 22/22 ppm (mono/color)
Auto duplex speed 8.5" x 11"	Up to 45/45 ppm (mono/color)
1st page out time 8.5" x 11"	3.8/5.0 sec. (mono/color) ¹
Warm-up time	Approx. 15/17 sec. (mono/color) ¹
Imaging technology	Laser
Toner technology	Simitri [®] HD polymerized toner
Panel size/resolution	10.1" / 1,024 x 600
System memory	8 GB (standard/max.)
System hard drive	256 GB SSD (standard) / 1 TB SSD (optional)
Interface	10/100/1,000-Base-T Ethernet, USB 2.0, Wi-Fi 802.11 b/g/n/ac (optional)
Network protocols	TCP/IP (IPv4 / IPv6) / SMB / LPD / IPP / SNMP / HTTP(S) / Bonjour
Automatic document feeder	Up to 300 originals / 5.5" x 8.5" - 11" x 17" / 35-210 g/m ² / Dualscan ADF
ADF double feed detection	Standard
Printable paper size	3.5" x 5.5" - 12" x 18" / customized paper sizes / banner paper max. 47.2" x 11.7"
Printable paper weight	52-300 g/m ²
Paper input capacity	1,150 sheets / 6,650 sheets (standard/max.)
Paper tray input (standard)	1 x 500 / 3.5" x 5.8" - 11" x 17" / custom sizes / 52-256 g/m ² 1 x 500 / 5.5" x 8.5" - 12" x 18" / custom sizes / 52-256 g/m ²
Paper tray input (optional)	1 x 500 / 5.5" x 8.5" - 11" x 17" / 52-256 g/m ² 2 x 500 / 5.5" x 8.5" - 11" x 17" / 52-256 g/m ² 1 x 2,500 / 8.5" x 11" / 52-256 g/m ² 1 x 1,500 + 1 x 1,000 sheets / 5.5" x 8.5" or 8.5" x 11" / 52-256 g/m ²

Large capacity tray (optional)	1 x 3,000 / 8.5" x 11" / 52-256 g/m ² 1 x 2,500 / 8.5" x 11" - 12" x 18" / custom sizes / 52-256 g/m ²
Manual bypass	150 sheets / 3.5" x 5.5" - 12" x 18" / custom sizes / banner / 60-300 g/m ²
Finishing modes (optional)	Offset, Group, Sort, Staple, Staple (offline), Punch, Half-fold, Letter-fold, Booklet, Post insertion, Z-fold
Automatic duplexing	4.1" x 5.5" - 12" x 18" / 52-256 g/m ²
Output capacity	Up to 250 sheets / up to 3,300 sheets (standard/max.)
Stapling	Max. 100 sheets or 98 sheets + 2 cover sheets (up to 300 g/m ²)
Stapling output capacity	Max. 200 sets
Letter fold	Max. 3 sheets
Letter fold capacity	Max. 50 sets, unlimited (without tray)
Booklet	Max. 20 sheets or 19 sheets + 1 cover sheet (up to 300 g/m ²)
Booklet output capacity	Max. 35 booklets, unlimited (without tray)
Duty cycle (monthly)	Max. ² 200,000 pages
Toner lifetime	Black up to 28,000 pages CMY up to 28,000 pages
Imaging unit lifetime	Black up to 240,000/1,000,000 pages (drum/developer) CMY up to 165,000/1,000,000 pages (drum/developer)
Power consumption	110-120 V / 60 Hz, Less than 1.6 kW
System dimension (W x D x H)	24.2" x 27.1" x 37.8" (without options)
System weight	Approx. 220 lb (without options)

PRINTER SPECIFICATIONS

Print resolution	1,800 (equivalent) x 600 dpi, 1,200 x 1,200 dpi
Page description language	PCL 6 (XL3.0), PCL 5c, PostScript 3 (CPSI 3016), XPS
Operating systems	Windows 7 (32/64), Windows 8.1 (32/64), Windows 10 (32/64), Windows Server 2008 (32/64), Windows Server 2008 R2, Windows Server 2012, Windows Server 2012 R2, Windows Server 2016, Windows Server 2019, Macintosh OS X 10.10 or later, Unix, Linux, Citrix
Printer fonts	80 PCL Latin, 137 PostScript 3 Emulation Latin
Mobile printing	AirPrint (iOS), Mopria (Android), Konica Minolta Print Service (Android), Konica Minolta Mobile Print (iOS/Android) Optional: Google Cloud Print, Wi-Fi Direct

PRINTER SPECIFICATIONS (OPTIONAL)

Print controller	Embedded Fiery IC-420
Controller CPU	AMD GX-424CC @ 2.4 GHz
Memory/HDD	4 GB / 500 GB
Page description language	Adobe PostScript 3 (CPSI 3020), PCL 6, PCL 5c
Operating systems	Windows 7 (32/64), Windows 8.1 (32/64), Windows 10 (32/64), Windows Server 2008 (32/64), Windows Server 2008 R2, Windows Server 2012, Windows Server 2012 R2, Windows Server 2016, Windows Server 2019, Macintosh OS X 10.10 or later, Linux

SCANNER SPECIFICATIONS

Scan speed	Up to 140/140 ipm in simplex (mono/color) Up to 280/280 ipm in duplex (mono/color)
Scan resolution	Up to 600 x 600 dpi
Scan modes	Scan-to-eMail (Scan-to-Me), Scan-to-SMB (Scan-to-Home), Scan-to-FTP, Scan-to-Box, Scan-to-USB, Scan-to-WebDAV, Scan-to-DPWS, Scan-to-URL, TWAIN scan
File formats	JPEG, TIFF, PDF, Compact PDF, Encrypted PDF, XPS, Compact XPS, PPTX Optional: Searchable PDF, PDF/A 1a and 1b, Searchable DOCCX/PPTX/XLSX
Scan destinations	2,000 destinations + 100 groups, LDAP support

COPIER SPECIFICATIONS

Copy resolution	600 x 600 dpi
Gradation	256 gradations
Multicopy	1-9,999
Original format	Max. 11" x 17"
Magnification	25-400% in 0.1% steps, Auto zoom

FAX SPECIFICATIONS

Fax standard	Super G3 (optional)
Fax transmission	Analog, i-Fax, Color i-Fax, IP-Fax
Fax resolution	Up to 600 x 600 dpi
Fax compression	MH, MR, MMR, JBIG
Fax modem	Up to 33.6 Kbps
Fax destinations	2,000 single + 100 groups

USER BOX SPECIFICATIONS

Storable documents	Up to 3,000 documents or 10,000 pages
Type of user boxes	Public, Personal (with password or authentication), Group (with authentication)
Type of system boxes	Secure print, Encrypted PDF print, Fax receipt, Fax polling

SYSTEM FEATURES

Security	ISO 15408 HCD-PP Common Criteria (in evaluation), IP filtering and port blocking, SSL3 and TLS1.0/1.1/1.2 network communication, IPsec support, IEEE 802.1x support, User authentication, Authentication log, Secure print, Kerberos, Hard drive data encryption (AES 256), Confidential fax, Print user data encryption Optional: Antivirus scanning (Bitdefender [®]), Copy protection (Copy Guard, Password Copy)
Accounting	Up to 1,000 user accounts, Active Directory support (user name + password + e-mail + smb folder), User function access definition, Authentication by mobile device (Android) Optional: Biometric authentication (finger vein scanner), ID card authentication (ID card reader), Authentication by mobile device (iOS)
Software	Net Care Device Manager, Data Administrator, Box Operator, Web Connection, Print Status Notifier, Driver Packaging Utility, Log Management Utility

¹ Warm-up time may vary depending on the operating environment and usage.

² Maximum monthly copy/print volume supported under standard vendor-supplied service defines the upper end of expected customer volume for the device. Customers should consider multiple machines if average monthly volume approaches duty cycle on a continual basis.

- All specifications refer to 8.5" x 11" paper of 80 g/m² weight.
- The support and availability of the listed specifications and functionalities vary depending on operating systems, applications and network protocols as well as network and system configurations.
- The stated life expectancy of each consumable is based on specific operating conditions such as page coverage for a particular page size (5% coverage of 8.5" x 11"). The actual life of each consumable will vary depending on use and other printing variables including page coverage, page size, media type, continuous or intermittent printing, ambient temperature and humidity.
- Some of the product illustrations contain optional accessories.
- Specifications and accessories are based on the information available at the time of printing and are subject to change without notice.
- Konica Minolta does not warrant that any specifications mentioned will be error-free.



KONICA MINOLTA

KONICA MINOLTA BUSINESS SOLUTIONS U.S.A., INC.
100 Williams Drive, Ramsey, New Jersey 07446

CountOnKonicaMinolta.com



Item #: C450ISS
2/2020-C

For complete information on Konica Minolta products and solutions, please visit: CountOnKonicaMinolta.com

© 2020 KONICA MINOLTA BUSINESS SOLUTIONS U.S.A., INC. All rights reserved. Reproduction in whole or in part without written permission is prohibited. KONICA MINOLTA, the KONICA MINOLTA logo and bizhub are registered trademarks or trademarks of KONICA MINOLTA, INC. All other product and brand names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies or organizations. All features and functions described here may not be available on some products. Design & specifications are subject to change without notice.



KONICA MINOLTA

KOMAX
Business Systems

bizhub c550i

Color A3 multifunctional

Color Band 5

**bizhub
i-SERIES IS
SMARTER
WORKING**
RETHINK IT



Giving Shape to Ideas

CUSTOMER BENEFITS



Intuitive operability
Operate the bizhub like a smartphone or tablet with fully customised user interface



Mobile connectivity
Print anytime from anywhere with Konica Minolta's innovative mobile technologies



Security
Secure network integration, data encryption, and advanced user authentication



Application ecosystem
Enhanced efficiency thanks to Konica Minolta's extensive applications portfolio



Productivity
Reliability, high-speed scanning and printing, combined with powerful finishing functions

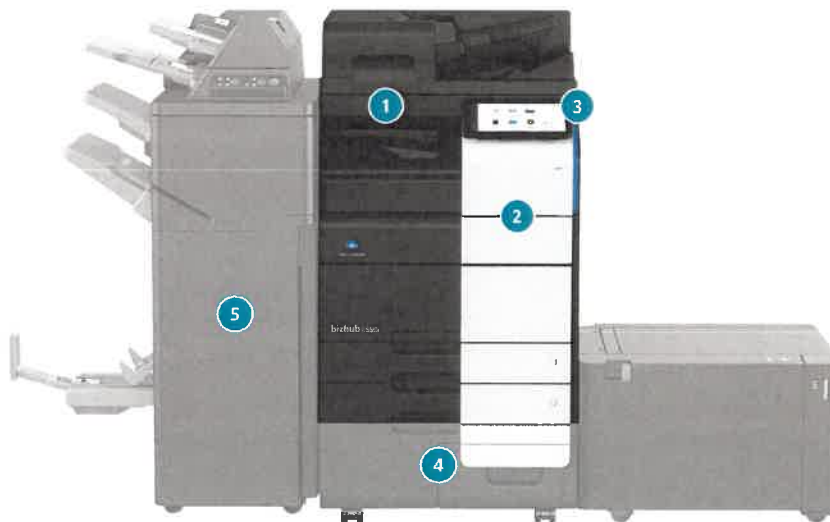


Sustainability
Numerous eco features reduce energy consumption and costs

OPTIONS

1 ENHANCED FEATURES

- PDF enhancements
LK-102v3
- OCR text recognition
LK-105v4
- Barcode fonts
LK-106
- Unicode fonts
LK-107
- OCR A and B fonts
LK-108
- Document converter pack
LK-110v2
- ThinPrint® client
LK-111
- Antivirus
LK-116
- IP fax (T.38 fax)
LK-117



2 CONNECTIVITY

- Fax board
FK-514
- Wireless LAN
UK-221
- USB I/F kit
EK-608
- USB I/F kit
EK-609
- Fiery controller
IC-420
- Interface kit for IC-420
VI-516
- Biometric authentication
AU-102
- ID card reader
AU-205H
- Mount kit
MK-735

3 OTHERS

- Working table
WT-506
- 10-Key pad
KP-102
- Security kit
SC-509
- 1 TB SSD
EM-908
- Keyboard holder
KH-102
- External keyboard

LEGEND

- Mandatory option
- Option
- This option can only be installed with the respective option above it

4 MEDIA INPUT

- 1x Universal tray
PC-116
- 2x Universal tray
PC-216
- Large capacity tray
PC-416
- Large capacity tray
PC-417
- Copy desk
DK-516
- Large capacity tray
LU-302
- Large capacity tray
LU-207
- Banner tray
MK-730

5 MEDIA OUTPUT

- Output tray
OT-513
- Job separator
JS-508
- Inner finisher
FS-533
- Attachment kit
MK-607
- Punch kit for FS-533
PK-519
- Staple finisher
FS-539
- Relay unit
RU-513
- Booklet finisher
FS-539SD
- Relay unit
RU-513
- Punch kit for FS-539/SD
PK-524
- Staple finisher
FS-540
- Relay unit
RU-513
- Booklet finisher
FS-540SD
- Relay unit
RU-513
- Punch kit for FS-540/SD
PK-526
- Post inserter for FS-540/SD
PI-507
- Job separator for FS-540/SD
JS-602
- Z-fold unit for FS-540/SD
ZU-609

FINISHING FUNCTIONALITIES



Corner stapling



Two-point stapling



Two-hole punching



Three-hole punching



Duplex



Combined mixplex/mixmedia



Half-fold



Sheet insertion



Tri-fold



Booklet



Offset sorting



Z-fold



Banner printing



Corner stapling (offline)

DESCRIPTION

ENHANCED FEATURES

LK-102v3 PDF enhancements	PDF/A(1b), PDF encryption, digital signature
LK-105v4 OCR text recognition	Searchable PDF and PPTX
LK-106 Barcode fonts	Supports native barcode printing
LK-107 Unicode fonts	Supports native Unicode printing
LK-108 OCR A and B fonts	Supports native OCR A and B font printing
LK-110v2 Document file conversion	Generates various file formats including DOCX, XLSX and PDF/A
LK-111 ThinPrint client	Print data compression for reduced network impact
LK-116 Antivirus	Bitdefender® antivirus provides real time scanning of all incoming and outgoing data
LK-117 IP fax (T.38 fax)	Fax over IP networks (T.38), requires fax kit

CONNECTIVITY

FK-514 Fax board	Super G3 fax, digital fax functionality
UK-221 Wireless LAN	Wireless LAN and wireless LAN Access Point Mode
EK-608 USB I/F kit	USB keyboard connection
EK-609 USB I/F kit	USB keyboard connection, Bluetooth
IC-420 Fiery controller	Professional color print controller
VI-516 Interface kit for IC-420	Fiery controller interface card
AU-102 Biometric authentication	Finger vein scanner
AU-205H ID card reader	Supports various ID card technologies
MK-735 Mount kit	Installation kit for ID card reader

OTHERS

WT-506 Working table	Authentication device placement
KP-102 10-Key pad	For numeric entry instead of touchscreen
SC-509 Security kit	Copy guard function
EM-908 SSD	1 TB SSD to increase storage space
KH-102 Keyboard holder	To place USB keyboard
External keyboard	Keyboard for alpha numeric data entry

MEDIA INPUT

PC-116 1x Universal tray	500 sheets / 5.5" x 8.5" - 11" x 17" / 52-256 g/m ²
PC-216 2x Universal tray	2x 500 sheets / 5.5" x 8.5" - 11" x 17" / 52-256 g/m ²
PC-416 Large capacity tray	2,500 sheets / 8.5" x 11" / 52-256 g/m ²
PC-417 Large capacity tray	1,500 + 1,000 sheets / 5.5" x 8.5" or 8.5" x 11" / 52-256 g/m ²
LU-302 Large capacity tray	3,000 sheets / 8.5" x 11" / 52-256 g/m ²
LU-207 Large capacity tray	2,500 sheets / 8.5" x 11" - 12" x 18" / 52-256 g/m ²
MK-730 Banner tray	Multipage banner feeding
DK-516 Copier desk	Provides storage space for print media and other materials

MEDIA OUTPUT

OT-513 Output tray	Output tray used instead of finisher
JS-508 Job separator	Separation of fax output; etc.
FS-533 Inner finisher	50-sheet stapling, 500 sheets max. output
MK-607 Attachment kit	For FS-533 installation
PK-519 Punch kit for FS-533	2/4 hole punching, auto switching
FS-539 Staple finisher	50-sheet stapling / 3,200 sheets max. output
FS-539SD Booklet finisher	50-sheet stapling / 20-sheet booklet finisher / 2,200 sheets max. output
PK-524 Punch kit for FS-539/SD	2/3 hole punching, auto switching
FS-540 Staple finisher	100-sheet stapling / 3,200 sheets max. output
FS-540SD Booklet finisher	100-sheet stapling / 20-sheet booklet finisher / 2,700 sheets max. output
PK-526 Punch kit for FS-540/SD	2/3 hole punching, auto switching
RU-513 Relay unit	For FS-539/SD or FS-540/SD installation
JS-602 Job separator for FS-540/SD	Separation of fax output, etc.
PI-507 Post inserter for FS-540/SD	Cover insertion, post finishing
ZU-609 Z-fold unit for FS-540/SD	Z-fold for 11" x 17" prints

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

SYSTEM SPECIFICATIONS

System speed 8.5" x 11"	Up to 55/55 ppm (mono/color)
System speed 11" x 17"	Up to 27/27 ppm (mono/color)
Auto duplex speed 8.5" x 11"	Up to 55/55 ppm (mono/color)
1st page out time 8.5" x 11"	3.3/4.3 sec. (mono/color) ¹
Warm-up time	Approx. 14/16 sec. (mono/color) ¹
Imaging technology	Laser
Toner technology	Simitri® HD polymerized toner
Panel size/resolution	10.1" / 1,024 x 600
System memory	8 GB (standard/max.)
System hard drive	256 GB SSD (standard) / 1 TB SSD (optional)
Interface	10/100/1,000-Base-T Ethernet, USB 2.0, Wi-Fi 802.11 b/g/n/ac (optional)
Network protocols	TCP/IP (IPv4 / IPv6) / SMB / LPD / IPP / SNMP / HTTP(S) / Bonjour
Automatic document feeder	Up to 300 originals / 5.5" x 8.5" - 11" x 17" / 35-210 g/m ² / Dualscan ADF
ADF double feed detection	Standard
Printable paper size	3.5" x 5.5" - 12" x 18" / customized paper sizes / banner paper max. 47.2" x 11.7"
Printable paper weight	52-300 g/m ²
Paper input capacity	1,150 sheets / 6,650 sheets (standard/max.)
Paper tray input (standard)	1 x 500 / 3.5" x 5.8" - 11" x 17" / custom sizes / 52-256 g/m ² 1 x 500 / 5.5" x 8.5" - 12" x 18" / custom sizes / 52-256 g/m ²
Paper tray input (optional)	1 x 500 / 5.5" x 8.5" - 11" x 17" / 52-256 g/m ² 2 x 500 / 5.5" x 8.5" - 11" x 17" / 52-256 g/m ² 1 x 2,500 / 8.5" x 11" / 52-256 g/m ² 1 x 1,500 + 1 x 1,000 sheets / 5.5" x 8.5" or 8.5" x 11" / 52-256 g/m ²

Large capacity tray (optional)	1 x 3,000 / 8.5" x 11" / 52-256 g/m ² 1 x 2,500 / 8.5" x 11" - 12" x 18" / custom sizes / 52-256 g/m ²
Manual bypass	150 sheets / 3.5" x 5.5" - 12" x 18" / custom sizes / banner / 60-300 g/m ²
Finishing modes (optional)	Offset, Group, Sort, Staple, Staple (offline), Punch, Half-fold, Letter-fold, Booklet, Post insertion, Z-fold
Automatic duplexing	4.1" x 5.5" - 12" x 18" / 52-256 g/m ²
Output capacity	Up to 250 sheets / up to 3,300 sheets (standard/max.)
Stapling	Max. 100 sheets or 98 sheets + 2 cover sheets (up to 300 g/m ²)
Stapling output capacity	Max. 200 sets
Letter fold	Max. 3 sheets
Letter fold capacity	Max. 50 sets, unlimited (without tray)
Booklet	Max. 20 sheets or 19 sheets + 1 cover sheet (up to 300 g/m ²)
Booklet output capacity	Max. 35 booklets, unlimited (without tray)
Duty cycle (monthly)	Max. ² 200,000 pages
Toner lifetime	Black up to 28,000 pages CMY up to 28,000 pages
Imaging unit lifetime	Black up to 240,000/1,000,000 pages (drum/developer) CMY up to 165,000/1,000,000 pages (drum/developer)
Power consumption	110-120 V / 60 Hz, Less than 1.6 kW
System dimension (W x D x H)	24.2" x 27.1" x 37.8" (without options)
System weight	Approx. 220 lb (without options)

PRINTER SPECIFICATIONS

Print resolution	1,800 (equivalent) x 600 dpi, 1,200 x 1,200 dpi
Page description language	PCL 6 (XL3.0), PCL 5c, PostScript 3 (CPSI 3016), XPS
Operating systems	Windows 7 (32/64), Windows 8.1 (32/64), Windows 10 (32/64), Windows Server 2008 (32/64), Windows Server 2008 R2, Windows Server 2012, Windows Server 2012 R2, Windows Server 2016, Windows Server 2019, Macintosh OS X 10.10 or later, Unix, Linux, Citrix
Printer fonts	80 PCL Latin, 137 PostScript 3 Emulation Latin
Mobile printing	AirPrint (iOS), Mopria (Android), Konica Minolta Print Service (Android), Konica Minolta Mobile Print (iOS/Android) Optional: Google Cloud Print, Wi-Fi Direct

PRINTER SPECIFICATIONS (OPTIONAL)

Print controller	Embedded Fiery IC-420
Controller CPU	AMD GX-424CC @ 2.4 GHz
Memory/HDD	4 GB / 500 GB
Page description language	Adobe PostScript 3 (CPSI 3020), PCL 6, PCL 5c
Operating systems	Windows 7 (32/64), Windows 8.1 (32/64), Windows 10 (32/64), Windows Server 2008 (32/64), Windows Server 2008 R2, Windows Server 2012, Windows Server 2012 R2, Windows Server 2016, Windows Server 2019, Macintosh OS X 10.10 or later, Linux

SCANNER SPECIFICATIONS

Scan speed	Up to 140/140 ipm in simplex (mono/color) Up to 280/280 ipm in duplex (mono/color)
Scan resolution	Up to 600 x 600 dpi
Scan modes	Scan-to-eMail (Scan-to-Me), Scan-to-SMB (Scan-to-Home), Scan-to-FTP, Scan-to-Box, Scan-to-USB, Scan-to-WebDAV, Scan-to-DPWS, Scan-to-URL, TWAIN scan
File formats	JPEG, TIFF, PDF, Compact PDF, Encrypted PDF, XPS, Compact XPS, PPTX Optional: Searchable PDF, PDF/A 1a and 1b, Searchable DOCX/PPTX/XLSX
Scan destinations	2,000 destinations + 100 groups, LDAP support

COPIER SPECIFICATIONS

Copy resolution	600 x 600 dpi
Gradation	256 gradations
Multicopy	1-9,999
Original format	Max. 11" x 17"
Magnification	25-400% in 0.1% steps, Auto zoom

FAX SPECIFICATIONS

Fax standard	Super G3 (optional)
Fax transmission	Analog, i-Fax, Color i-Fax, IP-Fax
Fax resolution	Up to 600 x 600 dpi
Fax compression	MH, MR, MMR, JBIG
Fax modem	Up to 33.6 Kbps
Fax destinations	2,000 single + 100 groups

USER BOX SPECIFICATIONS

Storable documents	Up to 3,000 documents or 10,000 pages
Type of user boxes	Public, Personal (with password or authentication), Group (with authentication)
Type of system boxes	Secure print, Encrypted PDF print, Fax receipt, Fax polling

SYSTEM FEATURES

Security	ISO 15408 HCD-PP Common Criteria (in evaluation), IP filtering and port blocking, SSL3 and TLS1.0/1.1/1.2 network communication, IPsec support, IEEE 802.1x support, User authentication, Authentication log, Secure print, Kerberos, Hard drive data encryption (AES 256), Confidential fax, Print user data encryption Optional: Antivirus scanning (Bitdefender*), Copy protection (Copy Guard, Password Copy)
Accounting	Up to 1,000 user accounts, Active Directory support (user name + password + e-mail + smb folder), User function access definition, Authentication by mobile device (Android) Optional: Biometric authentication (finger vein scanner), ID card authentication (ID card reader), Authentication by mobile device (iOS)
Software	Net Care Device Manager, Data Administrator, Box Operator, Web Connection, Print Status Notifier, Driver Packaging Utility, Log Management Utility

¹ Warm-up time may vary depending on the operating environment and usage.

² Maximum monthly copy/print volume supported under standard vendor-supplied service defines the upper end of expected customer volume for the device. Customers should consider multiple machines if average monthly volume approaches duty cycle on a continual basis.

- All specifications refer to 8.5" x 11" paper of 80 g/m² weight.
- The support and availability of the listed specifications and functionalities vary depending on operating systems, applications and network protocols as well as network and system configurations.
- The stated life expectancy of each consumable is based on specific operating conditions such as page coverage for a particular page size (5% coverage of 8.5" x 11"). The actual life of each consumable will vary depending on use and other printing variables including page coverage, page size, media type, continuous or intermittent printing, ambient temperature and humidity.
- Some of the product illustrations contain optional accessories.
- Specifications and accessories are based on the information available at the time of printing and are subject to change without notice.
- Konica Minolta does not warrant that any specifications mentioned will be error-free.



KONICA MINOLTA

KONICA MINOLTA BUSINESS SOLUTIONS U.S.A., INC.
100 Williams Drive, Ramsey, New Jersey 07446

CountOnKonicaMinolta.com



Item #: C550ISS
2/2020-C

For complete information on Konica Minolta products and solutions, please visit: CountOnKonicaMinolta.com

© 2020 KONICA MINOLTA BUSINESS SOLUTIONS U.S.A., INC. All rights reserved. Reproduction in whole or in part without written permission is prohibited. KONICA MINOLTA, the KONICA MINOLTA logo and bizhub are registered trademarks or trademarks of KONICA MINOLTA, INC. All other product and brand names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies or organizations. All features and functions described here may not be available on some products. Design & specifications are subject to change without notice.



KONICA MINOLTA

KOMAX
Business Systems

bizhub c650i

Color A3 multifunctional

Color Band 6

**bizhub
i-SERIES IS
SMARTER
WORKING**
RETHINK IT



Giving Shape to Ideas

CUSTOMER BENEFITS



Intuitive operability
Operate the bizhub like a smartphone or tablet with fully customized user interface



Mobile connectivity
Print anytime from anywhere with Konica Minolta's innovative mobile technologies



Security
Secure network integration, data encryption and advanced user authentication



Application ecosystem
Enhanced efficiency thanks to Konica Minolta's extensive applications portfolio



Productivity
Reliability, high-speed scanning and printing, combined with powerful finishing functions

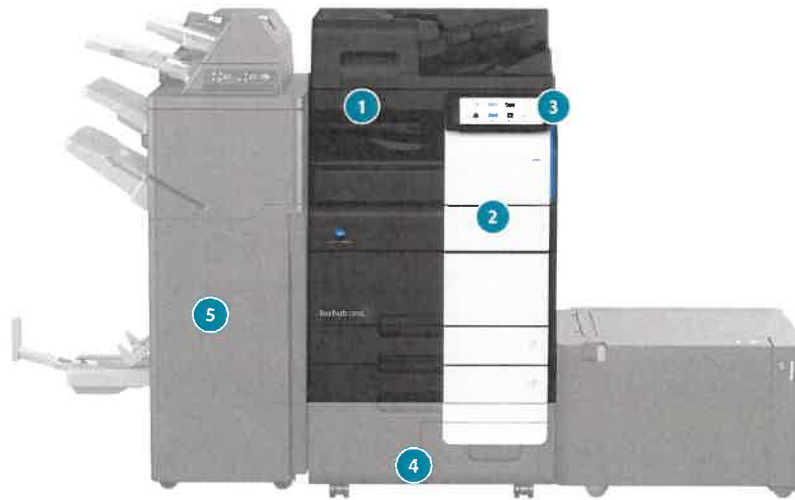


Sustainability
Numerous eco features reduce energy consumption and costs

OPTIONS

1 ENHANCED FEATURES

- PDF enhancements
LK-102v3
- OCR text recognition
LK-105v4
- Barcode fonts
LK-106
- Unicode fonts
LK-107
- OCR A and B fonts
LK-108
- Document converter pack
LK-110v2
- ThinPrint® client
LK-111
- Antivirus
LK-116
- IP fax (T.38 fax)
LK-117



2 CONNECTIVITY

- Fax board
FK-514
- Wireless LAN
UK-221
- USB I/F kit
EK-608
- USB I/F kit
EK-609
- Fiery controller
IC-420
- Interface kit for IC-420
VI-516
- Biometric authentication
AU-102
- ID card reader
AU-205H
- Mount kit
MK-735

LEGEND

- Mandatory option
- Option
- This option can only be installed with the respective option above it

3 OTHERS

- Working table
WT-506
- 10-Key pad
KP-102
- Security kit
SC-509
- 1 TB SSD
EM-908
- Keyboard holder
KH-102
- External keyboard

4 MEDIA INPUT

- 1x Universal tray
PC-116
- 2x Universal tray
PC-216
- Large capacity tray
PC-416
- Large capacity tray
PC-417
- Copy desk
DK-516
- Large capacity tray
LU-302
- Large capacity tray
LU-207
- Banner tray
MK-730

5 MEDIA OUTPUT

- Output tray
OT-513
- OR
- Staple finisher
FS-539
- Relay unit
RU-513
- Booklet finisher
FS-539SD
- Relay unit
RU-513
- Punch kit for FS-539/SD
PK-524
- OR
- Staple finisher
FS-540
- Relay unit
RU-513
- Booklet finisher
FS-540SD
- Relay unit
RU-513
- Punch kit for FS-540/SD
PK-526
- Post inserter for FS-540/SD
PI-507
- Job separator for FS-540/SD
JS-602
- Z-fold unit for FS-540/SD
ZU-609

FINISHING FUNCTIONALITIES



Corner stapling



Two-point stapling



Two-hole punching



Three-hole punching



Duplex



Combined mixplex/mixmedia



Half-fold



Sheet insertion



Tri-fold



Booklet



Offset sorting



Z-fold



Banner printing



Corner stapling (offline)

DESCRIPTION

ENHANCED FEATURES

LK-102v3 PDF enhancements	PDF/A(1b), PDF encryption, digital signature
LK-105v4 OCR text recognition	Searchable PDF and PPTX
LK-106 Barcode fonts	Supports native barcode printing
LK-107 Unicode fonts	Supports native Unicode printing
LK-108 OCR A and B fonts	Supports native OCR A and B font printing
LK-110v2 Document file conversion	Generates various file formats including DOCX, XLSX and PDF/A
LK-111 ThinPrint client	Print data compression for reduced network impact
LK-116 Antivirus	Bitdefender® antivirus provides real time scanning of all incoming and outgoing data
LK-117 IP fax (T.38 fax)	Fax over IP networks (T.38), requires fax kit

CONNECTIVITY

FK-514 Fax board	Super G3 fax, digital fax functionality
UK-221 Wireless LAN	Wireless LAN and wireless LAN Access Point Mode
EK-608 USB I/F kit	USB keyboard connection
EK-609 USB I/F kit	USB keyboard connection, Bluetooth
IC-420 Fiery controller	Professional color print controller
VI-516 Interface kit for IC-420	Fiery controller interface card
AU-102 Biometric authentication	Finger vein scanner
AU-205H ID card reader	Supports various ID card technologies
MK-735 Mount kit	Installation kit for ID card reader

OTHERS

WT-506 Working table	Authentication device placement
KP-102 10-Key pad	For numeric entry instead of touchscreen
SC-509 Security kit	Copy guard function
EM-908 SSD	1 TB SSD to increase storage space
KH-102 Keyboard holder	To place USB keyboard
External keyboard	Keyboard for alpha numeric date entry

MEDIA INPUT

PC-116 1x Universal tray	500 sheets / 5.5" x 8.5" - 11" x 17" / 52-256 g/m ²
PC-216 2x Universal tray	2x 500 sheets / 5.5" x 8.5" - 11" x 17" / 52-256 g/m²
PC-416 Large capacity tray	2,500 sheets / 8.5" x 11" / 52-256 g/m ²
PC-417 Large capacity tray	1,500 + 1,000 sheets / 5.5" x 8.5" or 8.5" x 11" / 52-256 g/m ²
LU-302 Large capacity tray	3,000 sheets / 8.5" x 11" / 52-256 g/m ²
LU-207 Large capacity tray	2,500 sheets / 8.5" x 11" - 12" x 18" / 52-256 g/m ²
MK-730 Banner tray	Multipage banner feeding
DK-516 Copier desk	Provides storage space for print media and other materials

MEDIA OUTPUT

OT-513 Output tray	Output tray used instead of finisher
FS-539 Staple finisher	50-sheet stapling / 3,200 sheets max. output
FS-539SD Booklet finisher	50-sheet stapling / 20-sheet booklet finisher / 2,200 sheets max. output
PK-524 Punch kit for FS-539/SD	2/3 hole punching / auto switching
FS-540 Staple finisher	100-sheet stapling / 3,200 sheets max. output
FS-540SD Booklet finisher	100-sheet stapling / 20-sheets booklet finisher / 2,700 sheets max. output
PK-526 Punch kit for FS-540/SD	2/3 hole punching, auto switching
RU-513 Relay unit	For FS-539/SD or FS-540/SD installation
JS-602 Job separator for FS-540/SD	Separation of fax output, etc.
PI-507 Post inserter for FS-540/SD	Cover insertion, post finishing
ZU-609 Z-fold unit for FS-540/SD	Z-fold for 11" x 17" prints

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

SYSTEM SPECIFICATIONS

System speed 8.5" x 11"	Up to 65/65 ppm (mono/color)
System speed 11" x 17"	Up to 32/32 ppm (mono/color)
Auto duplex speed 8.5" x 11"	Up to 65/65 ppm (mono/color)
1st page out time 8.5" x 11"	2.8/3.8 sec. (mono/color)
Warm-up time	Approx. 15/17 sec. (mono/color)¹
Imaging technology	Laser
Toner technology	Simitri[®] HD polymerized toner
Panel size/resolution	10.1" / 1,024 x 600
System memory	8 GB (standard/max.)
System hard drive	256 GB SSD (standard) / 1 TB SSD (optional)
Interface	10/100/1,000-Base-T Ethernet, USB 2.0, Wi-Fi 802.11 b/g/n/ac (optional)
Network protocols	TCP/IP (IPv4 / IPv6) / SMB / LPD / IPP / SNMP / HTTP(S) / Bonjour
Automatic document feeder	Up to 300 originals / 5.5" x 8.5" - 11" x 17" / 35-210 g/m² / Dualscan ADF
ADF double feed detection	Standard
Printable paper size	3.5" x 5.5" - 12" x 18" / customized paper sizes / banner paper max. 47.2" x 11.7"
Printable paper weight	52-300 g/m²
Paper input capacity	1,150 sheets / 6,650 sheets (standard/max.)
Paper tray input (standard)	1x 500 / 3.5" x 5.5" - 11" x 17" / custom sizes / 52-256 g/m² 1x 500 / 5.5" x 8.5" - 12" x 18" / custom sizes / 52-256 g/m²
Paper tray input (optional)	1 x 500 / 5.5" x 8.5" - 11" x 17" / 52-256 g/m² 2x 500 / 5.5" x 8.5" - 11" x 17" / 52-256 g/m² 1 x 2,500 / 8.5" x 11" / 52-256 g/m² 1 x 1,500 + 1 x 1,000 sheets / 5.5" x 8.5" or 8.5" x 11" / 52-256 g/m²

Large capacity tray (optional)	1 x 3,000 / 8.5" x 11" / 52-256 g/m² 1 x 2,500 / 8.5" x 11" - 12" x 18" / custom sizes / 52-256 g/m²
Manual bypass	150 sheets / 3.5" x 5.5" - 12" x 18" / custom sizes / banner / 60-300 g/m²
Finishing modes (optional)	Offset, Group, Sort, Staple, Staple (offline), Punch, Half-fold, Letter-fold, Booklet, Post insertion, Z-fold
Automatic duplexing	4.1" x 5.5" - 12" x 18" / 52-256 g/m²
Output capacity	Up to 250 sheets / up to 3,300 sheets (standard/max.)
Stapling	Max. 100 sheets or 98 sheets + 2 cover sheets (up to 300 g/m²)
Stapling output capacity	Max. 200 sets
Letter fold	Max. 3 sheets
Letter fold capacity	Max. 50 sets, unlimited (without tray)
Booklet	Max. 20 sheets or 19 sheets + 1 cover sheet (up to 300 g/m²)
Booklet output capacity	Max. 35 booklets, unlimited (without tray)
Duty cycle (monthly)	Max.² 250,000 pages
Toner lifetime	Black up to 28,000 pages CMY up to 28,000 pages
Imaging unit lifetime	Black up to 240,000/1,000,000 pages (drum/developer) CMY up to 165,000/1,000,000 pages (drum/developer)
Power consumption	110-120 V / 60 Hz, Less than 1.6 kW
System dimension (W x D x H)	24.2" x 27.1" x 37.8" (without options)
System weight	Approx. 220 lb (without options)

PRINTER SPECIFICATIONS

Print resolution	1,800 (equivalent) x 600 dpi, 1,200 x 1,200 dpi
Page description language	PCL 6 (XL3.0), PCL 5c, PostScript 3 (CPSI 3016), XPS
Operating systems	Windows 7 (32/64), Windows 8.1 (32/64), Windows 10 (32/64), Windows Server 2008 (32/64), Windows Server 2008 R2, Windows Server 2012, Windows Server 2012 R2, Windows Server 2016, Windows Server 2019, Macintosh OS X 10.10 or later, Unix, Linux, Citrix
Printer fonts	80 PCL Latin, 137 PostScript 3 Emulation Latin
Mobile printing	AirPrint (iOS), Mopria (Android), Konica Minolta Print Service (Android), Konica Minolta Mobile Print (iOS/Android) Optional: Google Cloud Print, Wi-Fi Direct

PRINTER SPECIFICATIONS (OPTIONAL)

Print controller	Embedded Fiery IC-420
Controller CPU	AMD GX-424CC @ 2.4 GHz
Memory/HDD	4 GB / 500 GB
Page description language	Adobe PostScript 3 (CPSI 3020), PCL 6, PCL 5c
Operating systems	Windows 7 (32/64), Windows 8.1 (32/64), Windows 10 (32/64), Windows Server 2008 (32/64), Windows Server 2008 R2, Windows Server 2012, Windows Server 2012 R2, Windows Server 2016, Windows Server 2019, Macintosh OS X 10.10 or later, Linux

SCANNER SPECIFICATIONS

Scan speed	Up to 140/140 ipm in simplex (mono/color) Up to 280/280 ipm in duplex (mono/color)
Scan resolution	Up to 600 x 600 dpi
Scan modes	Scan-to-eMail (Scan-to-Me), Scan-to-SMB (Scan-to-Home), Scan-to-FTP, Scan-to-Box, Scan-to-USB, Scan-to-WebDAV, Scan-to-DPWS, Scan-to-URL, TWAIN scan
File formats	JPEG, TIFF, PDF, Compact PDF, Encrypted PDF, XPS, Compact XPS, PPTX Optional: Searchable PDF, PDF/A 1a and 1b, Searchable DOCX/PPTX/XLSX
Scan destinations	2,000 destinations + 100 groups, LDAP support

COPIER SPECIFICATIONS

Copy resolution	600 x 600 dpi
Gradation	256 gradations
Multicopy	1-9,999
Original format	Max. 11" x 17"
Magnification	25-400% in 0.1% steps, Auto zoom

FAX SPECIFICATIONS

Fax standard	Super G3 (optional)
Fax transmission	Analog, i-Fax, Color i-Fax, IP-Fax
Fax resolution	Up to 600 x 600 dpi
Fax compression	MH, MR, MMR, JBIG
Fax modem	Up to 33.6 Kbps
Fax destinations	2,000 single + 100 groups

USER BOX SPECIFICATIONS

Storable documents	Up to 3,000 documents or 10,000 pages
Type of user boxes	Public, Personal (with password or authentication), Group (with authentication)
Type of system boxes	Secure print, Encrypted PDF print, Fax receipt, Fax polling

SYSTEM FEATURES

Security	ISO 15408 HCD-PP Common Criteria (in evaluation), IP filtering and port blocking, SSL3 and TLS1.0/1.1/1.2 network communication, IPsec support, IEEE 802.1x support, User authentication, Authentication log, Secure print, Kerberos, Hard drive data encryption (AES 256), Confidential fax, Print user data encryption Optional: Antivirus scanning (Bitdefender®), Copy protection (Copy Guard, Password Copy)
Accounting	Up to 1,000 user accounts, Active Directory support (user name + password + e-mail + smb folder), User function access definition, Authentication by mobile device (Android) Optional: Biometric authentication (finger vein scanner), ID card authentication (ID card reader), Authentication by mobile device (iOS)
Software	Net Care Device Manager, Data Administrator, Box Operator, Web Connection, Print Status Notifier, Driver Packaging Utility, Log Management Utility

¹ Warm-up time may vary depending on the operating environment and usage.

² Maximum monthly copy/print volume supported under standard vendor-supplied service defines the upper end of expected customer volume for the device. Customers should consider multiple machines if average monthly volume approaches duty cycle on a continual basis.

- All specifications refer to 8.5" x 11" paper of 80 g/m² weight.
- The support and availability of the listed specifications and functionalities vary depending on operating systems, applications and network protocols as well as network and system configurations.
- The stated life expectancy of each consumable is based on specific operating conditions such as page coverage for a particular page size (5% coverage of 8.5" x 11"). The actual life of each consumable will vary depending on use and other printing variables including page coverage, page size, media type, continuous or intermittent printing, ambient temperature and humidity.
- Some of the product illustrations contain optional accessories.
- Specifications and accessories are based on the information available at the time of printing and are subject to change without notice.
- Konica Minolta does not warrant that any specifications mentioned will be error-free.



KONICA MINOLTA

KONICA MINOLTA BUSINESS SOLUTIONS U.S.A., INC.
100 Williams Drive, Ramsey, New Jersey 07446

CountOnKonicaMinolta.com



Item #: C650ISS
2/2020-C

For complete information on Konica Minolta products and solutions, please visit: CountOnKonicaMinolta.com

© 2020 KONICA MINOLTA BUSINESS SOLUTIONS U.S.A., INC. All rights reserved. Reproduction in whole or in part without written permission is prohibited. KONICA MINOLTA, the KONICA MINOLTA logo and bizhub are registered trademarks or trademarks of KONICA MINOLTA, INC. All other product and brand names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies or organizations. All features and functions described here may not be available on some products. Design & specifications are subject to change without notice.



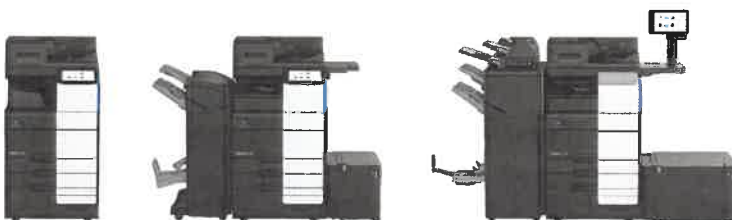
KONICA MINOLTA

KOMAX
Business Systems

bizhub c750i

Color A3 multifunctional
Color Band 7

**bizhub
i-SERIES IS
SMARTER
WORKING**
RETHINK IT



Giving Shape to Ideas

CUSTOMER BENEFITS



Intuitive operability
Operate the bizhub like a smartphone or tablet with fully customizable user interface



Mobile connectivity
Print anytime from anywhere with Konica Minolta's innovative mobile technologies



Security
Secure network integration, data encryption, and advanced user authentication



Application ecosystem
Enhanced efficiency thanks to Konica Minolta's extensive applications portfolio



Productivity
Reliability, high-speed scanning and printing, combined with powerful finishing functions

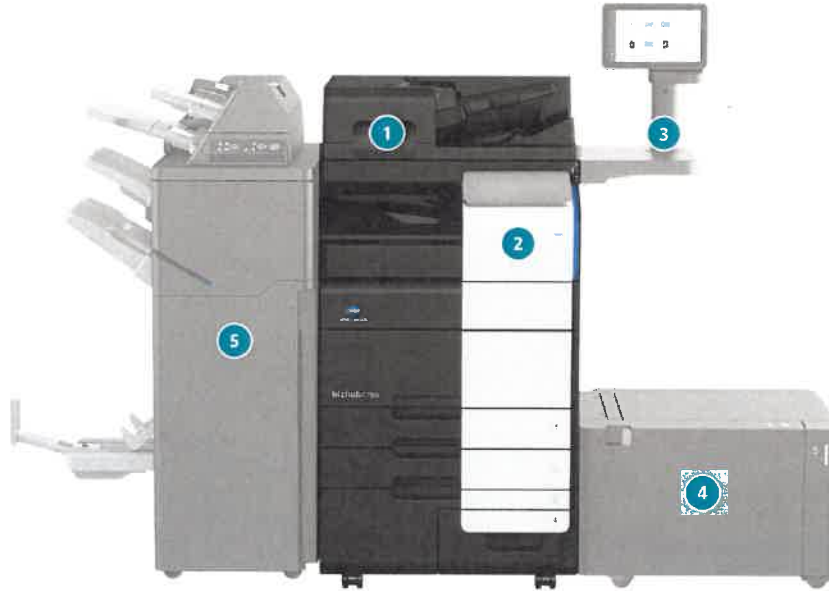


Sustainability
Numerous eco features reduce energy consumption and costs

OPTIONS

1 ENHANCED FEATURES

- PDF enhancements
LK-102v3
- OCR text recognition
LK-105v4
- Barcode fonts
LK-106
- Unicode fonts
LK-107
- OCR A and B fonts
LK-108
- Document converter pack
LK-110v2
- ThinPrint® client
LK-111
- Antivirus
LK-116
- FOIP IP-Fax (T.38 Fax)*
LK-117



2 CONNECTIVITY

- Fax board
FK-514
- Wireless LAN
UK-221
- USB I/F kit
EK-608
- USB I/F kit
EK-609
- Fiery controller
IC-420
- Interface kit for IC-420
VI-516
- Biometric authentication
AU-102
- ID card reader
AU-205H
- Mount kit
MK-735

3 OTHERS

- Working table
WT-506
- Upright panel
WT-519
- 10-Key pad
KP-102
- Security kit
SC-509
- 1 TB SSD
EM-908
- Keyboard holder
KH-102
- External Keyboard

4 MEDIA INPUT

- Large capacity tray
LU-303
- Large capacity tray
LU-205
- Banner tray
MK-730

5 MEDIA OUTPUT

- Output tray
OT-514
- Staple finisher
FS-539
- Relay unit
RU-519
- Booklet finisher
FS-539SD
- Relay unit
RU-519
- Punch kit for FS-539/SD
PK-524
- Staple finisher
FS-540
- Relay unit
RU-519
- Booklet finisher
FS-540SD
- Relay unit
RU-519
- Punch kit for FS-540/SD
PK-526
- Post inserter for FS-540/SD
PI-507
- Job separator for FS-540/SD
JS-602
- Z-fold unit for FS-540/SD
ZU-609

LEGEND

- Mandatory option
- Option
- This option can only be installed with the respective option above it

*Not available at time of launch

FINISHING FUNCTIONALITIES



Corner stapling



Two-point stapling



Two-hole punching



Three-hole punching



Duplex



Combined mixplex/mixmedia



Half-fold



Sheet insertion



Tri-fold



Booklet



Offset sorting



Z-fold



Banner printing



Corner Stapling (offline)

DESCRIPTION

ENHANCED FEATURES

LK-102v3 PDF enhancements	PDF/A(1b), PDF encryption, digital signature
LK-105v4 OCR text recognition	Searchable PDF and PPTX
LK-106 Barcode fonts	Supports native barcode printing
LK-107 Unicode fonts	Supports native Unicode printing
LK-108 OCR A and B fonts	Supports native OCR A and B font printing
LK-110v2 Document converter pack	Generates various file formats incl. DOCX, XLSX and PDF/A
LK-111 ThinPrint® client	Print data compression for reduced network impact
LK-116 Antivirus	Bitdefender® antivirus provides real time scanning of all incoming and outgoing data
LK-117 FOIP activation	Fax over IP networks (T.38), requires fax kit

CONNECTIVITY

FK-514 Fax board	Super G3 fax, digital fax functionality
UK-221 Wireless LAN	Wireless LAN and wireless LAN Access Point Mode
EK-608 USB I/F kit	USB keyboard connection
EK-609 USB I/F kit	USB keyboard connection; Bluetooth
IC-420 Fiery controller	Professional color print controller
VI-516 Interface kit for IC-420	Fiery controller interface card
AU-102 Biometric authentication	Finger vein scanner
AU-205H ID card reader	Various ID card technologies
MK-735 Mount kit	Installation kit for ID card reader

OTHERS

WT-506 Working table	Authentication device placement
WT-519 Working table	Working table for upright panel
KP-102 10-Key pad	For numeric entry instead of touchscreen
SC-509 Security kit	Copy guard function
EM-908 1 TB SSD	1 TB SSD to increase storage space
KH-102 Keyboard holder	To place USB keyboard
External Keyboard	Keyboard for alpha numeric data entry

MEDIA INPUT

LU-303 Large capacity tray	3,000 sheets, A4, 52–256 g/m ²
LU-205 Large capacity tray	2,500 sheets, A4–SRA3, 52–256 g/m ²
MK-730 Banner tray	Multipage banner feeding

MEDIA OUTPUT

OT-514 Output tray	Output tray used instead of finisher
FS-539 Staple finisher	50-sheet stapling; 3,200 sheets max. output
FS-539SD Booklet finisher	50-sheet stapling; 20-sheet booklet finisher; 2,200 sheets max. output
PK-524 Punch kit for FS-539/SD	2/3 hole punching; autoswitching
FS-540 Staple finisher	100-sheet stapling; 3,200 sheets max. output
FS-540SD Booklet finisher	100-sheet stapling; 20-sheet booklet finisher; 2,700 sheets max. output
PK-526 Punch kit for FS-540/SD	2/3 hole punching; auto switching
RU-519 Relay unit	For FS-539/SD or FS-540/SD installation
PI-507 Post inserter for FS-540/SD	Cover insertion; post finishing
JS-602 Job separator for FS-540/SD	Separation of fax output; etc.
ZU-609 Z-fold unit for FS-540/SD	Z-fold for A3 prints

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

SYSTEM SPECIFICATIONS

System speed letter	Up to 75/70 ppm (mono/color)
System speed 11" x 17"	Up to 37/35 ppm (mono/color)
Auto duplex speed letter	Up to 75/70 ppm (mono/color)
1st page out time letter	2.8/3.8 sec. (mono/color)
Warm-up time	Approx. 17/18 sec. (mono/color) ¹
Imaging technology	Laser
Toner technology	Simitri® HD polymerized toner
Panel size/resolution	10.1" / 1024 x 600
System memory	8,192 MB (standard/max)
Solid state drive	256 GB SSD (standard) / 1 TB SSD (optional)
Interface	10/100/1,000-Base-T Ethernet; USB 2.0; Wi-Fi 802.11 b/g/n/ac (optional)
Network protocols	TCP/IP (IPv4 / IPv6); SMB; LPD; IPP; SNMP; HTTP(S); Bonjour
Automatic document feeder	Up to 300 originals; A6–A3; 35–210 g/m ² ; Dualscan ADF
ADF double feed detection	Standard
Printable paper size	3.5" x 5.5" – 12" x 18"; custom paper sizes, banner paper max. 47.2" x 11.7"
Printable paper weight	52–300 g/m ²
Paper input capacity	3,650 sheets / 6,650 sheets (standard/max)
Paper tray input (standard)	1x 500; 3.5" x 5.5" – 11" x 17"; custom sizes; 52–256 g/m ² 1x 500; 5.5" x 8.5" – 12" x 18"; custom sizes; 52–256 g/m ² 1x 1,500; 5.5" x 8.5" – 11" x 17"; 52–256 g/m ² 1x 1,000; 5.5" x 8.5" – 11" x 17"; 52–256 g/m ²
Large capacity tray (optional)	1x 3,000; 5.5" x 8.5" – 11" x 17"; 52–256 g/m ² 1x 2,500; 8.5" x 11" – 12" x 18"; custom sizes; 52–256 g/m ²
Manual bypass	150 sheets; 3.5" x 5.5" – 12" x 18"; custom sizes; banner; 60–300 g/m ²
Finishing modes (optional)	Offset; Group; Sort; Staple; Staple (offline); Punch; Half-fold; Letter-fold; Booklet; Post insertion; Z-fold

SYSTEM SPECIFICATIONS

Automatic duplexing	3.5" x 5.5" – 12" x 18"; 52–256 g/m ²
Output capacity	Up to 200 sheets / up to 3,300 sheets (standard/max)
Stapling	Max. 100 sheets or 98 sheets + 2 cover sheets (up to 300 g/m ²)
Stapling output capacity	Max. 200 sets
Letter fold	Max. 3 sheets
Letter fold capacity	Max. 50 sets; unlimited (without tray)
Booklet	Max. 20 sheets or 19 sheets + 1 cover sheet (up to 300 g/m ²)
Booklet output capacity	Max. 35 booklets; unlimited (without tray)
Duty cycle (monthly)	Max. ² 300,000 pages
Toner lifetime	Black up to 45,000 pages CMY up to 45,000 pages
Imaging unit lifetime	Black up to 240,000/1,000,000 pages (drum/developer) CMY up to 165,000/1,000,000 pages (drum/developer)
Power consumption	110–120V/ 50/60 Hz; Less than 2.10 kW
System dimension (W x D x H)	24.2" x 27.1" x 47.5" (without options)
System weight	Approx. 353 lbs. (without options)

PRINTER SPECIFICATIONS

Print resolution	1,800 (equivalent) x 600 dpi; 1200 x 1200 dpi
Page description language	PCL 6 (XL3.0); PCL 5c; PostScript 3 (CPSI 3016); XPS
Operating systems	Windows 7 (32/64); Windows 8.1 (32/64); Windows 10 (32/64); Windows Server 2008 (32/64); Windows Server 2008 R2; Windows Server 2012; Windows Server 2012 R2; Windows Server 2016; Windows Server 2019; Macintosh OS X 10.11 or later; Unix; Linux; Citrix
Printer fonts	80 PCL Latin; 137 PostScript 3 Emulation Latin

PRINTER SPECIFICATIONS

Mobile printing	AirPrint (iOS); Mopria (Android); Konica Minolta Print Service (Android); Konica Minolta Mobile Print (iOS/Android) Optional: WiFi Direct
------------------------	--

PRINTER SPECIFICATIONS (OPTIONAL)

Print controller	Embedded Fiery IC-420
Controller CPU	AMD GX-424CC @ 2.4 GHz
Memory/HDD	4,096 MB / 500 GB
Page description language	Adobe PostScript 3 (CPSI 3020); PCL 6; PCL5c
Operating systems	Windows 7 (32/64); Windows 8.1 (32/64); Windows 10 (32/64); Windows Server 2008 (32/64); Windows Server 2008 R2; Windows Server 2012; Windows Server 2012 R2; Windows Server 2016; Windows Server 2019; Macintosh OS X 10.11 or later; Linux

SCANNER SPECIFICATIONS

Scan speed	Up to 140/140 ipm in simplex (mono/color) Up to 280/280 ipm in duplex (mono/color)
Scan resolution	Up to 600 x 600 dpi
Scan modes	Scan-to-eMail (Scan-to-Me); Scan-to-SMB (Scan-to-Home); Scan-to-FTP; Scan-to-Box; Scan-to-USB; Scan-to-WebDAV; Scan-to-DPWS; Scan-to-URL; TWAIN scan
File formats	JPEG; TIFF; PDF; Compact PDF; Encrypted PDF; XPS; Compact XPS; PPTX optional: Searchable PDF; PDF/A 1a and 1b; Searchable DOCX/PPTX/XLSX
Scan destinations	2,000 destinations + 100 groups; LDAP support

COPIER SPECIFICATIONS

Copy resolution	600 x 600 dpi
Gradation	256 gradations
Multicopy	1-9,999
Original format	Max. 11" x 17"
Magnification	25-400% in 0.1% steps; Auto-zoom

FAX SPECIFICATION

Fax standard	Super G3 (optional)
Fax transmission	Analog; i-Fax; Color i-Fax; IP-Fax
Fax resolution	Up to 600 x 600 dpi
Fax compression	MH; MR; MMR; JBIG
Fax modem	Up to 33.6 Kbps
Fax destinations	2,000 single + 100 groups

USER BOX SPECIFICATIONS

Storable documents	Up to 3,000 documents or 10,000 pages
User boxes	Public; Personal (with password or authentication); Group (with authentication)
System boxes	Secure print; Encrypted PDF print; Fax receipt; Fax polling

SYSTEM FEATURES

Security	ISO 15408 HCD-PP Common Criteria (in evaluation); IP filtering and port blocking; SSL3 and TLS1.0/1.1/1.2 network communication; IPsec support; IEEE 802.1x support; User authentication; Authentication log; Secure print; Kerberos; Data encryption (AES 256); Confidential fax; Print user data encryption Optional: Antivirus realtime scanning (Bitdefender®); Copy protection (Copy Guard; Password Copy)
Accounting	Up to 1,000 user accounts; Active Directory support (user name + password + e-mail + smb folder); User function access definition; Authentication by mobile device (Android) optional: Biometric authentication (finger vein scanner); ID card authentication (ID card reader); Authentication by mobile device (iOS)
Software	Net Care Device Manager; Data Administrator; Box Operator; Web Connection; Print Status Notifier; Driver Packaging Utility; Log Management Utility

¹ Warm-up time may vary depending on the operating environment and usage

² If the maximum volume is reached within a period of one year, then a maintenance cycle must be performed

- All specifications refer to 8.5" x 11"-size paper of 80 g/m² quality.
- The support and availability of the listed specifications and functionalities varies depending on operating systems, applications and network protocols as well as network and system configurations.
- The stated life expectancy of each consumable is based on specific operating conditions such as page coverage for a particular page size (5% coverage of 8.5" x 11"). The actual life of each consumable will vary depending on use and other printing variables including page coverage, page size, media type, continuous or intermittent printing, ambient temperature and humidity.
- Some of the product illustrations contain optional accessories.
- Specifications and accessories are based on the information available at the time of printing and are subject to change without notice.
- Konica Minolta does not warrant that any specifications mentioned will be error-free.
- All brand and product names may be registered trademarks or trademarks of their respective holders and are hereby acknowledged.

Simitri HD
High Definition Polymersized Toner

SAP Printer Monitor Solution



citrix
ready



Works with
Apple AirPrint

mopria

Wi Fi
CERTIFIED

For complete information on Konica Minolta products and solutions, please visit: CountOnKonicaMinolta.com

© 2020 KONICA MINOLTA BUSINESS SOLUTIONS U.S.A., INC. All rights reserved. Reproduction in whole or in part without written permission is prohibited. KONICA MINOLTA, the KONICA MINOLTA logo and bizhub are registered trademarks or trademarks of KONICA MINOLTA, INC. All other product and brand names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies or organizations. All features and functions described here may not be available on some products. Design & specifications are subject to change without notice.



KONICA MINOLTA

KONICA MINOLTA BUSINESS SOLUTIONS U.S.A., INC.
100 Williams Drive, Ramsey, New Jersey 07446

CountOnKonicaMinolta.com



Item #: C750SS
8/2020-Z



KONICA MINOLTA

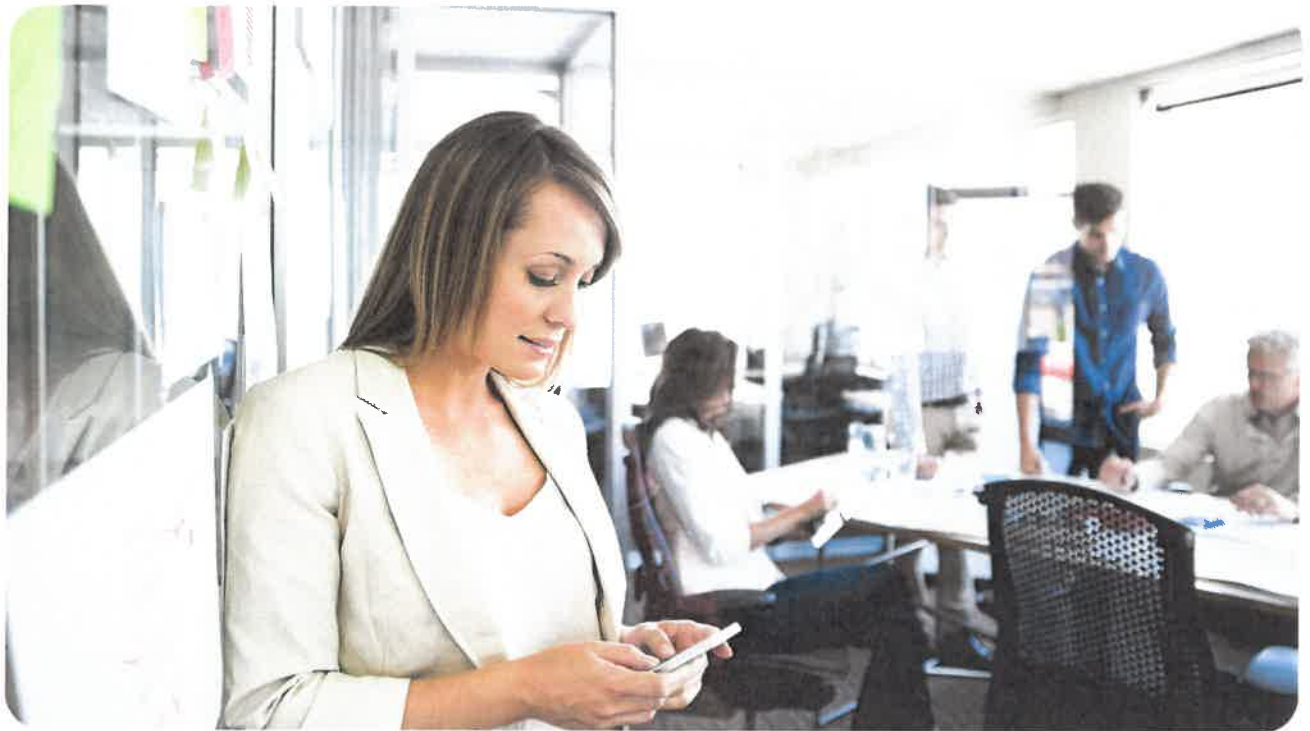
WORKPLACE
OF THE FUTURE™

KOMAX
Business Systems



**AU-205H GEN 2 Multi-Technology Card Reader with mobile access
makes user authentication smart. Convenient. And always available.**

Protecting information is critical to your business. Yet as more and more business is done online, and more employees use personal devices to do it, security is becoming more complicated. That's why Konica Minolta's AU-205H GEN 2 Multi-Technology Card Reader takes user authentications to a higher level of security and convenience. There's no need to enter username or password, no compromise in print/scan performance and no loss of the security safeguards you count on to protect sensitive data. And it even adds support for HID Mobile Access from your iPhone or Android device.



VERIFY WHO'S ACCESSING AND USING YOUR PRINT NETWORK. **SAFEGUARD YOUR DATA.**

**Contactless reader with industry standard compatibility.
Bluetooth® interface for mobile user authentication.**

At Konica Minolta, we know you can never compromise on security. But you also want to make it as seamless as possible for your employees. That's why the GEN 2 reader comes with standard IC card support — and HID Mobile Access from your iPhone or Android device using Bluetooth Low Energy (BLE) technology. The mobile access app replaces cards typically used for door access and MFP login. It's easy to use and deploy. The user simply places their phone near the reader to log into the MFP. From there they can access applications such as Dispatcher® Paragon and other industry leading print management applications with single sign-on to advanced scan workflow applications such as Dispatcher Phoenix and other advanced scan workflow applications. The GEN 2 reader features:

DUAL FREQUENCY

Simultaneously supports low (125 kHz) and high-frequency (13.5 MHz) card access credentials.

SUPPORTS MOBILE ACCESS

Bluetooth interface leverages HID Global's Mobile Credentials to access MFPs, computers, network and Cloud data, as well as secure print release.

SUPPORTS SEOS AND ICLASS SE PLATFORM

Provides multilayered security that extends beyond the card technology, offering additional protection to identity data. Easy-to-use, straightforward utilization of existing access control credentials for PC login in both CCID and keyboard wedge operation modes.

KEYBOARD WEDGE EMULATION

Retrieves data from a card and presents the information directly to any application by emulating keyboard strokes.

SECURITY AND CONVENIENCE **ALL IN ONE.**

It's reported that 60% of companies have lost data due to a printer security breach, costing an average of \$400K to address.* But a complex user authorization process can impact user productivity. Today, mobile devices are commonly used to access systems. But typing in complex passwords on a touchscreen can also prove challenging. The GEN 2 card reader bridges the gap between high security and convenience.

HELPS COMPLY WITH REGULATIONS

Maintaining strict compliance with regulations is essential in certain industries. The GEN 2 card reader provides secure access to print, scan, copy and fax devices in government, healthcare (HIPPA), legal and education (FERPA).

ID AND PRINT

How often are jobs printed and then sit at the MFP waiting for the user to pick it up? This feature allows you to hold print jobs at the MFP until the user presents their IC card. This prevents any compromise in security with print jobs containing confidential information sitting in output trays.

SECURE PULL PRINT

Send print jobs to any printer and hold it in a secure queue until you're ready to pick it up. Simply present the IC card, iPhone or Android device at any compatible MFP on the network to release your print job.

INTEGRATION

Monitoring and tracking who's accessing your system, and what they're accessing, is also vital to your business. The GEN 2 card reader integrates with authentication and accounting solutions provided by Konica Minolta so you know who did what by simply accessing information on the card.

SECURE PRINT RELEASE FROM SINGLE-FUNCTION PRINTERS

Select tabletop single-function printers now support card readers with authentication to secure pull print applications such as Dispatcher Paragon, PaperCut and Equitrac.

CONTROLLED ACCESS

The GEN 2 card reader does more than secure access. It makes it easy to reduce unauthorized operation and minimize unnecessary printing. That's key to saving paper and energy, supporting both public and private sustainability goals.

MOBILE ENABLED READER FEATURES

The GEN 2 card reader allows for adjustable read settings, overall power control and reading a range of mobile IDs. It enables flexibility for both close-proximity "tap" and long-range "twist-and-go" distances, with a directional antenna providing long-range reading up to 2 m. Read settings can also be administered using your mobile phone during installation.



FAST. SIMPLE. SECURE TECHNOLOGY.

- One reader supports multiple card technologies
- No custom reader programming required
- Utilizes your existing card technology
- Secure authentication controls MFP print, copy, scan and fax functions
- "ID and Print" functionality by quickly presenting the card
- Secure login to active directory
- Secure pull print for secure release of jobs at any bizhub®
- Software compatibility for authentication and accounting
- Compact design fits easily into your existing workspace
- Plugs directly into the USB connector of your bizhub MFP
- Mounts on the working table of your MFP — no visible wires

*Bitdefender. *Hacked Off!* report, October 2019.



AU-205H GEN 2 Multi-Technology Card Reader

SPECIFICATIONS

Dimensions	2.79" x 3.66" x 0.63" (71 mm x 93 mm x 16 mm)
Status indicator	Dual Color LED (white=ready / blue=busy) Buzzer (programmable)
Smart card/protocols low frequency (125 kHz)	HID PROX (FSK) Indala (PSK) EM 41xx (ASK) Hitag 1, 2, S (Hitag)
Smart card/protocols high frequency (13.5 MHz)	T=CL MIFARE iCLASS ISO 14443A/B – up to 848 Kbps (depending on card) iCLASS SE and SEOs (can read data only, no writing) Felica (only UID) NFC Tag (1, 2, 3, 4, 5)
Bluetooth Low Energy (BLE) interface	Supports Android and iPhone devices with HID Mobile Access
Host interface	USB 2.0 full speed device (12 Mbps) USB 3.0 extended operability Tested with hubs/controllers
PC/SC driver	CCID native driver from operating system (Windows / Linux / Mac)
Keyboard driver	Native driver from operating system supporting MF-102 keyboard (Windows / Linux / Mac)

Each AU-205 Card Reader also includes a WT-506 work table to mount the card reader to.

AU-205H Multi-Technology GEN 2 Card Reader is just one way Konica Minolta is reshaping the Workplace of the Future.

As work becomes less about a place you go, and more about what you get done, Konica Minolta brings you the Workplace of the Future, a growing portfolio of unified smart solutions that allow your team to work smarter, more productively and more collaboratively from anywhere, at anytime.

For complete information about the AU-205H Multi-Technology GEN 2 Card Reader and other Konica Minolta products and solutions, please visit: kmb.s.konicaminolta.us



© 2020 KONICA MINOLTA BUSINESS SOLUTIONS U.S.A., INC. All rights reserved. Reproduction in whole or in part without written permission is prohibited. KONICA MINOLTA, the KONICA MINOLTA logo and bizhub are registered trademarks or trademarks of KONICA MINOLTA, INC. All other product and brand names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies or organizations. All features and functions described here may not be available on some products. Design & specifications are subject to change without notice.

PARTNERSHIP

Konica Minolta can help give shape to your ideas and partner with you to achieve your corporate objectives. Contact us to realize opportunities in:

INFORMATION MANAGEMENT

Enterprise Content Management (ECM)
Document Management
Automated Workflow Solutions
Business Process Automation
Security and Compliance
Mobility
eDiscovery Services

IT SERVICES

Application Services
Cloud Services
IT Security
Managed IT Services
IT Consulting & Projects
Apple Managed Services
Managed Voice Services
Technology Implementation and Deployment

TECHNOLOGY

Office Multifunction Business Solutions
Commercial and Production Printers
Industrial Printers
Wide Format Printers
3D Printers
Scanners
Security Surveillance Systems
Laptops, Desktops and Computer Hardware
Servers and Networking Equipment
Managed Print Services (MPS)
Managed Enterprise Services



KONICA MINOLTA

KONICA MINOLTA BUSINESS SOLUTIONS U.S.A., INC.
100 Williams Drive, Ramsey, New Jersey 07446

CountOnKonicaMinolta.com



Item #: AU205HG2BRO
7/2020-C

Multi-Stage Protection

Industrial-grade protection for office equipment



Endorsed by electronic equipment manufacturers worldwide, ESP's power protection technology has been used for over 25 years to improve the efficiency of digital office equipment. Our patented Multi-Stage protection technology has been proven by independent research to protect multi-functional office equipment, improve equipment reliability, and safeguard equipment uptime.

Superior to conventional single-stage MOV based surge protectors, this unique solution provides comprehensive protection designed to meet the needs of copiers, scanners, printers, kiosks, and mailing machines. Our patented Multi-Stage protection includes industrial-grade surge and noise protection and safeguards equipment from high speed transients, lightning strikes, wiring faults, and electronic noise events that can cause error codes, misfeeds, paper jams, color quality degradation, and downtime.

Features:

- Features a patented Multi-Stage filtration and surge protection system to eliminate ground noise and damage caused by power disturbances
- Provides industrial strength EMI/RFI noise filtration, improves the reliability and functionality of office equipment, and extends equipment life
- Includes Cat5e ETL Verified Network Surge protection and telephone line protection to ensure trouble-free network connections and maximum signal integrity (on all networked products)
- Features Power over Ethernet protection (on all networked products), and wiring fault protection (D5 series only)
- Compact design easily installs behind or beside connected equipment

Surge protectors are included in base price of each copier.

Konica Minolta Model Number	Plug Configuration		Description
	Plug	Receptacles	
D5133NT KM	 NEMA 5-15P	 NEMA 5-15R (3x)	For bands 2-6 / Monochrome & Color ESP Digital QC Power Filter, 120V/15A, 1 Pigtail + 2 Receptacles, Networked
D5143NT KM	 NEMA 5-20P	 NEMA 5-20R (3x)	For Band 7 / Monochrome & Color ESP Digital QC Power Filter, 120V/20A, 1 Pigtail + 2 Receptacles, Networked
AC1	 NEMA 5-15P	 NEMA 5-15R (1x)	For Band 1 / Monochrome & Color ESP Compact Power Filter, 120V/15A, 1 Receptacle, Non Networked





Giving Shape to Ideas

KOMAX
Business Systems

Secure Mobile Printing

EveryonePrint 4

Secure private cloud/on-premise mobile printing

Full IT Administrator control

Works with any printing infrastructure

Secure release with BEST certified release app



Bring your own device.

Today, the Bring Your Own Device (BYOD) phenomenon is not only reshaping the way IT is managed, it's transforming employee productivity and the way we work. While most businesses rely on printing, with BYOD there is a need to provide easy, secure printing solutions for mobile devices like smartphones and tablets across a campus or corporate network. EveryonePrint is simple to deploy and meets corporate IT security standards, letting users print documents easily and securely from any device to any printer on the network.

EveryonePrint is a secure server-based mobile printing solution that allows users to print from their Android, iOS or Windows Phone devices with ease, using Web, driver, email or native app printing.

Enterprise Integration

EveryonePrint integrates with Active Directory and 3rd party Print Management and Accounting solutions to ensure authorized users can print and that every job is accounted for.

Flexible clustering features allow for enterprise scalability through load balancing, multi-server deployments and high-availability through failover and redundancy.

Deploy and manage the EveryonePrint iOS and Android Apps using popular mobile device management (MDM) or enterprise mobility management (EMM) systems like AirWatch, Good or MobileIron.

Simple On-Premise Deployment

Install EveryonePrint on your network so users can print 5 different ways to the printers you make available. A basic EveryonePrint installation takes only 10-20 minutes.

EveryonePrint for Education

Students, teachers and guests can securely print using any computer or mobile device, whether they are on campus or off campus, working at home or at the coffee shop.

EveryonePrint for Enterprise, SMB and Government

Employees and visitors can print securely using any computer or mobile device, whether they are onsite, on the other side of the world at a satellite office or at a customer site.

IT administrators will appreciate the complete control EOP offers, letting them add and remove users and printers quickly and conveniently. Users benefit from the wide range of functionality and many ways to print including: e-mail print, web print, driver print, Android Print and AirPrint for native printing from mobile devices. Just as helpful is the user-friendly interface and simple self-service design of the solution.



Key Features

- Administrator controlled access: Active Directory, LDAP and 3rd party Print Accounting solution integration ensures authorized users can print, and every job is accounted for.
- End-to-end file encryption: Encrypted secure transmission of print jobs from the mobile device to the server, and from the server to the printer.
- Private-cloud print environment: EOP is installed on a local server within the corporate firewall.
- High Availability: Flexible clustering features allow for enterprise scalability through load balancing and multi-server deployments through failover and redundancy.
- EMM/MDM Solutions Support: Deploy and manage the EveryonePrint iOS and Android Apps using popular Mobile Device Management (MDM) or Enterprise Mobility Management (EMM) systems.
- Follow-me printing: Secure release of print jobs at any bizhub on the network with the bEST certified Release App.

- Guest printing: Safely open your network to guests with email or web print job submission.
- Authenticate with username and password: Verify login against an LDAP server for user access and release of jobs in their print queue.

System Requirements

Operating Systems

- Windows Server 2003 SP2 (32/64)
- Windows Server 2008 SP2 (32/64)
- Windows Server 2008 R2
- Windows Server 2012
- Windows Server 2012 R2
- RedHat Enterprise Linux/CentOS 6.5 and 7 (64)
- SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 11 SP3 or SLES 12 (64)
- Linux on IBM System z mainframe platform (s390x and POWER supported, 64)

Memory

4 GB

Hard disk space

10 GB

CPU

Recent server CPU generation (XEON 64 or equivalent)

Software Client

All standard web browsers and e-mail clients are supported.

Universal printer driver is available for Windows; Macintosh; Linux

bizhub bEST Certified Release App

i-Option Web browser: LK-101; LK-101 v2; LK-101 v3 (LK version depending on MFP Model)

i-Option memory extension: UK-201; UK-203 v2; UK-204 (UK version depending on MFP Model)

Supported Languages

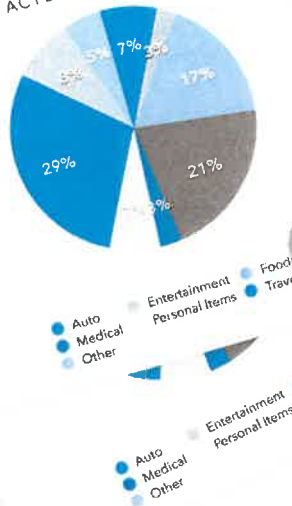
Administrator User Interface: English; French; German

The support and availability of the listed specifications and functionalities varies depending on operating systems, applications and network protocols as well as network and system configurations.



BUSINESS
 HOW TO USE: Enter your budget for each category in the **Summary By Category** table below.
 Enter transactions on the **Transactions** sheet to see how your actual spending compares to your budget.

ACTUAL SUMMARY



BUDGET VS. ACTUAL



PARTNERSHIP

Konica Minolta can help give shape to your ideas and partner with you to achieve your corporate objectives. Contact us to realize opportunities in:

Information Management

- Enterprise Content Management (ECM)
- Document Management
- Automated Workflow Solutions
- Business Process Automation
- Security and Compliance
- Mobility

IT Services

- Application Services
- Cloud Services
- IT Security
- Managed IT Services
- IT Consulting & Projects

Technology

- Office Multifunction Business Solutions
- Commercial and Production Printers
- 3D Printers
- Wide Format Printers
- Laptops, Desktops and Computer Hardware
- Servers and Networking Equipment
- Managed Print Services (MPS)
- Facilities Management



KONICA MINOLTA

KONICA MINOLTA BUSINESS SOLUTIONS U.S.A., INC.
 100 Williams Drive, Ramsey, New Jersey 07446

CountOnKonicaMinolta.com



© 2015 KONICA MINOLTA BUSINESS SOLUTIONS U.S.A., INC. All rights reserved. Reproduction in whole or in part without written permission is prohibited. KONICA MINOLTA, the KONICA MINOLTA logo, Count on Konica Minolta, bizhub, PageScope, and Giving Shape to Ideas are registered trademarks or trademarks of KONICA MINOLTA, INC. All other product and brand names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies or organizations. All features and functions described here may not be available on some products. Design & specifications are subject to change without notice.



KONICA MINOLTA

TECHNOLOGY

KOMAX
Business Systems

MAXIMIZE YOUR PRODUCTIVITY

BY MOVING YOUR PRINTING TO THE CLOUD.



A complete printing solution. **Total print management capabilities.**

Over the past few years, advances in technology have allowed companies like yours to modernize and move their onsite data center hosting to Cloud-based solutions. Now, EveryonePrint Hybrid Cloud Platform (HCP) lets you do the same with your complex print infrastructure — without any intricate setup or additional IT needs. This all-in-one Cloud-hosted print solution allows you to send print jobs from any mobile device to any printer in your organization, allowing you to:

- Enable Cloud printing across multiple building locations
- Provide guest printing without network access
- Deliver basic print management capabilities, such as: pull print, audit trail and general report tracking

EveryonePrint HCP allows you to reduce, and even eliminate, your print servers. And with its unique single print driver capability, you'll be able to reduce your print administration and support costs. Completely scalable to your business, EveryonePrint HCP can be shaped and adapted to suit your business today — and for years to come.





SAY GOODBYE TO YOUR COMPLEX PRINT INFRASTRUCTURE. AND HELLO TO AN ALL-IN-ONE CLOUD-HOSTED PRINT SOLUTION.

Print management. Serverless print capabilities.

A truly universal driver. Mobile printing made remarkably easy.

EveryonePrint HCP is more than a mobile printing solution. It's a platform that streamlines your print infrastructure, minimizing IT administration and optimizing print-based workflows. By moving your entire print infrastructure to the Cloud, you can minimize or even completely remove print servers — and use one single print driver.

The Hybrid Cloud Platform provides a number of benefits, including:

- **Flexibility:** Scale to meet your organization's needs; reduce or eliminate print servers and dramatically decrease TCO or CAPEX for new investments
- **Security:** Data in the Cloud is secure using high-level auditing and encryption. Print remotely to any printer, no matter its location, without compromising security or making changes to your network
- **Single-driver setup:** This makes it possible for all users to print to all devices using the same generic print driver. All print settings and configurations are server side
- **Operation and capacity:** Reduce user and server IT administration overhead and focus on business development and growth
- **Functionality:** Follow-me print and scan is available to all office, mobile and guest users, at all locations
- **Reduced costs:** No more servers, software or update costs. Pay as you go — and only for the licenses you need
- **Independent Print Management Solution:** HCP supports most Konica Minolta MFPs and can be used in a mixed fleet environment

BASIC FEATURES THAT MAKE HCP THE TOTAL PRINT MANAGEMENT SOLUTION.

HYBRID INSTALL OPTIONS

Several configurations are available, including Cloud hosting, on-premise private installation or hybrid. If your organization has special safety and/or security requirements that prohibit Cloud offerings, we can install the Cloud-hosted solution on-premise while still offering the same features as the Cloud-hosted version.

CENTRAL ADMINISTRATION OF THE PLATFORM

You'll find everything you need to configure and maintain all printers, locations, user credentials, access control, usage consumption, reporting and more, in one simple, web-based dashboard.

TRUE SINGLE-DRIVER CONFIGURATION

Leverage the ease of having only one print driver for all of your printers and users, reducing management, administration and user support.

SECURE FOLLOW-ME PRINT ON ANY DEVICE

Release your print job on any printer across your entire organization independent of location or print manufacturer. Release print jobs via iOS and Android App, card reader, embedded terminal or QR code.

USER AUTHENTICATION AND GUEST ACCESS

Authenticate users against LDAP (Windows AD, eDirectory) or maintain users directly in the admin interface. Supports seamless guest user account sign-up with time limited access and code release.

MOBILE PRINT AND BYOD SUPPORT

Print from any device to any printer. Supports email print, web print and Google Cloud print; as well as secure AirPrint. Print from any iOS, Chromebook and Android device.

SCAN, COPY, PRINT

With our optional vendor-specific embedded client you can access Scan, Copy and Print functionality directly on the MFP.

REPORTING CAPABILITIES AND SECURITY COMPLIANCE

Monitor and track print usage and identify areas of improvement according to business operations.



FINALLY, PRINTING SIMPLIFIED ON THE CLOUD

EveryonePrint Hybrid Cloud Platform allows your organization to benefit from the flexibility of a Software as a Service (SaaS) offering for print management. No need to purchase software to install. Or hardware to support it. Just subscribe to EveryonePrint HCP on a fixed term or monthly, pay-as-you-go basis and maximize service availability, support and security, while minimizing operational costs and upfront investment.



THE USER EXPERIENCE AT THE MFP

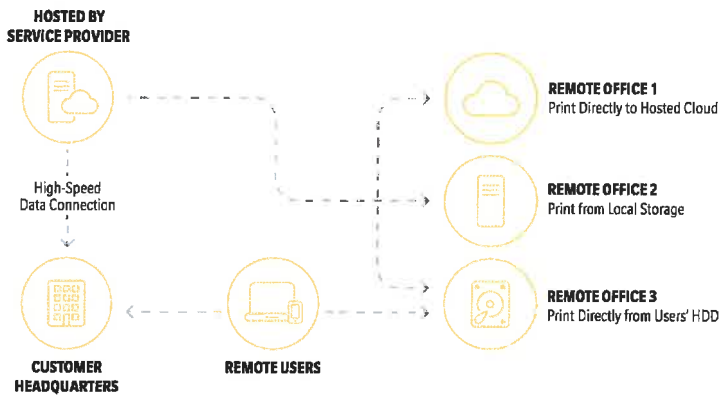
EveryonePrint HCP MFP interface is a bEST certified application that runs seamlessly on a device. Users will log on to a device in one of five ways: a unique release code, an App release, QR code, unique user credentials or by swiping a badge. Once logged in, they'll see the print jobs they've submitted. They can select the appropriate job, change basic print attributes if needed and then print the job. It's a simple, easy-to-use interface that users will adapt to immediately.

CLOUD OPTIONS

EveryonePrint HCP is available in several configurations to meet your current business needs: Cloud-hosting, on-premise private installation or a hybrid of the two.

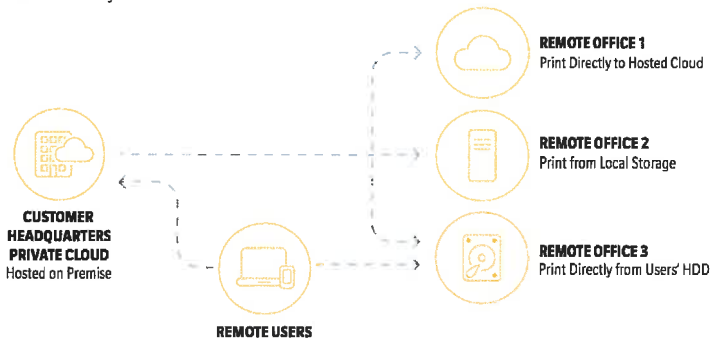
1 HOSTED VIA EVERYONEPRINT OR OTHER CLOUD COMPUTING SERVICES PROVIDER

No upfront investment in expensive hardware is needed; and you can eliminate existing print servers. We can accommodate your organization's network infrastructure and support branch offices and mobile users, using high-capacity data connections or low and unreliable connections.



2 HOSTED ONSITE AT YOUR LOCATION

EveryonePrint HCP can be installed locally in your own data center and act as an onsite private Cloud. This is particularly useful if you need to comply with security regulations. We still maintain and run the solution for you.



3 HYBRID SOLUTION

This mix of Cloud hosting and on-premise private Cloud hosting allows workloads to move between the two as computing needs and costs change. This gives your business greater flexibility and more data deployment options.

For complete information on Konica Minolta products and solutions, please visit: CountOnKonicaMinolta.com

© 2018 KONICA MINOLTA BUSINESS SOLUTIONS U.S.A., INC. All rights reserved. Reproduction in whole or in part without written permission is prohibited. KONICA MINOLTA and the KONICA MINOLTA logo are registered trademarks or trademarks of KONICA MINOLTA, INC. All other product and brand names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies or organizations. All features and functions described here may not be available on some products. Design & specifications are subject to change without notice.



PARTNERSHIP

Konica Minolta can help give shape to your ideas and partner with you to achieve your corporate objectives. Contact us to realize opportunities in:

INFORMATION MANAGEMENT

- Enterprise Content Management (ECM)
- Document Management
- Automated Workflow Solutions
- Business Process Automation
- Security and Compliance
- Mobility
- eDiscovery Services

IT SERVICES

- Application Services
- Cloud Services
- IT Security
- Managed IT Services
- IT Consulting & Projects
- Business Consulting Services

TECHNOLOGY

- Office Multifunction Business Solutions
- Commercial and Production Printers
- 3D Printers
- Wide Format Printers
- Laptops, Desktops and Computer Hardware
- Servers and Networking Equipment
- Managed Print Services (MPS)
- Managed Enterprise Services



KONICA MINOLTA

KONICA MINOLTA BUSINESS SOLUTIONS U.S.A., INC.
100 Williams Drive, Ramsey, New Jersey 07446

CountOnKonicaMinolta.com



Item #: EPHCP3ROCH
8/2018-C